

# Selection Guide Thermal Interface Materials



Introduction	. 2
Thermal Properties and Testing	4
Interface Material Selection Guide	5
GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> Thermally Conductive Materials	6
GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> Comparison Data	7
Frequently Asked Questions	8
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 800VO	9
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 800VOS	10
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1000VOUS	11
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP HC3000	12
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP HC5000	13
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1100SF	14
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP HC1000	15
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1350	16
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1500	17
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1500R	18
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1500S30	19
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP A2000	20
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 2000	21
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 2000SF	22
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP A2600	23
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 3004SF	24
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 3500ULM	25
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 5000	26
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM	27
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM	28
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP EMI1000	29
Gap Filler Liquid Dispensed Materials and Comparison Data	. 30
Frequently Asked Questions	31
BERGOLUST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGE 1000	32
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 1000SR	33
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 1100SE	34
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 1400SI	35
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 1500	36
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 15001 VO	37
BERGOUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGE 1500EW (One-part)	38
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 2000	39
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 3500LVO	40
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 3600	41
BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGE 4000	42
Thermal Interface Compounds, Comparison and FAOs	/13
	11 11
	44
BERGQUIST® LIQUI-FORM THE LE2000	46
BERGQUIST® LIQUI-FORM TEE 13500	40
	47
	47
HI-FLOW Phase Change Interface Materials	47 . <b>48</b>
HI-FLOW Phase Change Interface Materials	47 • <b>48</b> 49
HI-FLOW Phase Change Interface Materials	47 48 49 50
HI-FLOW Phase Change Interface Materials	47 <b>48</b> 49 50 51

BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT	53
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1600P	54
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 3000UT	55
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 500	56
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1500P	57
Thermally Conductive Insulators.	81
Frequently Asked Questions	59
Choosing SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> Thermally Conductive Insulators	60
SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> Comparison Data	61
Mechanical, Electrical and Thermal Properties	62
SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> Thermally Conductive Insulator Selection Table	63
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900	66
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600	67
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S	68
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1680	69
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST	70
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1800	71
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP A2000	72
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST	73
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 3500	74
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP A3000	75
BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K900	76
BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K1100	77
BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K1300	78
BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP Q2500	79
BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP Q2000	80
BOND-PLY and LIQUI-BOND Adhesives	81
BOND-PLY and LIQUI-BOND Comparison Data and FAQs	82
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 850	83
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400	84
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400P	85
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 800	86
BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 1400LMS-HD	87
BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB EA1800 (Two-Part)	88
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1000 (One-Part)	89
BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TER CA2000 (One-Part)	90
BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TER CASEOO (One-Part)	91
BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA3500 (Two-Part)	92
Ordering	93
SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> Configurations	93
HI-FLOW Configurations	99
Solutions for Surface Mount Applications	100
Where Thermal Colutions Come Together	100
where inermal Solutions Come logether	101
Ordering Information	102

# **Henkel.** Developing solutions for the electronics industry.

Proven thermal management solutions and problem-solving partnership.

We make it our business to know your business. We understand your problems. We also know that there will always be a better way to help you reach your goals and objectives. To that end, our company continually invests considerable time and money into research and development.

Henkel is in the business of solving problems. With our history and experience in the electronics industry, our experts can help find ways to improve your process, control and manage heat, and back it all with exceptional service.

Let us show you the value Henkel offers.



Thermal Interface Selection Guide — INTRODUCTION | 3



### THERMAL MANAGEMENT LEADER

Our solutions to control and manage heat in electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards are used by many of the world's largest OEMs in a wide range of industries

### **GLOBAL SUPPORT**

with locations in North America, Asia and Europe, and sales staff in 30 countries

# WHY Henkel?

Henkel, the leading solution provider for adhesives, sealants and functional coatings worldwide, uses high-quality BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> thermal management products—like BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *TCLAD*, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND*—to offer technological solutions for electronics. Beyond that, we work closely with our customers to understand your problems and deliver technologically advanced solutions backed by exceptional service.



Henkel's BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> thermal solutions were often developed for specific customer requests



### GLOBAL SUPPLY CHAIN to maintain a reliable supply of

products to our customers



# BROAD PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

that includes LOCTITE®, TECHNOMELT® and BERGQUIST® products



R&D

Over 10 R&D Centers around the world staffed by 3,000 design and application professionals

# Thermal Properties and Testing

### **Thermal Conductivity**

Thermal conductivity is the time rate of heat flow through a unit area producing a unit temperature difference across a unit thickness.

$$k = \frac{\mathrm{dq} \cdot \mathrm{z}}{\mathrm{dt} \cdot \mathrm{A} \cdot \Delta \mathrm{T}}$$

Thermal conductivity is an inherent or absolute property of the material.

### **Thermal Impedance**

Thermal Impedance is a property of a particular assembly measured by the ratio of the temperature difference between two surfaces to the steady-state heat flow through them.

$$Z_{\theta} = \frac{z}{k \cdot A} + R_{i}$$

### Factors affecting thermal impedance include:

Area: Increasing the area of thermal contact decreases thermal impedance.

Thickness: Increasing the insulator thickness increases thermal impedance.

**Pressure:** Increasing mounting pressure under ideal conditions decreases thermal impedance.

Time: Thermal impedance decreases over time.

**Measurement:** Thermal impedance is affected by the method of temperature measurement.





$$Z_{\theta} = \frac{\Delta T}{P_{D}}$$

### **Thermal Resistance**

Thermal resistance is the opposition to the flow of heat through a unit area of material across an undefined thickness.

$$\mathbf{R}_{\theta} = \frac{\mathbf{z}}{k}$$

Thermal resistance varies with thickness.

### Test Methods – ASTM D5470



2 in. diameter stack (ref. 3.14 in.<sup>2</sup>) at 10 - 500 psi, 1 hour per layer



# Interface Material Selection Guide

PRODUCT OVERVIEW			INTERFAC	E APPLIC	ATIONS			MOUN	TING ME	THODS	ΤY	PICAL	CONVI	RTED	ορτιο	NS
MARKET APPLICATIONS	PRODUCTS	DISCRETE POWER DEVICES FOR POWER SUPPLIES, COMPUTERS, TELECOM (THRU-HOLE)	ACTIVE POWER COMPONENTS: CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, RESISTORS	ELECTRONIC MODULES FOR AUTOMOTIVE: MOTOR AND WIPER CONTROLS, ANTI-LOCK, ETC.	ELECTRONIC MODULES FOR TELECOM AND POWER SUPPLIES	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS: CPU, GPU, ASICS, HARD DRIVES (I)	ELECTRICAL INSULATOR	CLIP, LOW PRESSURE	SCREW/RIVETS, HIGH PRESSURE	NOT APPLICABLE	SHEET STOCK	ROLL FORM, CONTINUOUS	STANDARD CONFIGURATIONS	CUSTOM EXTERNAL SHAPES	CUSTOM INTERNAL FEATURES	STANDARD PSA OFFERINGS
	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500	Т		Т	Т	Т		Т	Т		A	A	A	А	A	A
Grease Replacement Materials	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 900 BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1600G BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1000F-AC BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700FT BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 3000UT	T T T T		T	T AS T T	T AS T T T		T T T T T	T AS		A A A AS AS	A A A A A A	A A A A A A	A A AS AS AS	AAA	A A A
Grease Replacement	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THE 1600D	T					T	T			A	A	A	A	A	A
Materials - Insulated	BERGOUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THE 1500P	Т					T	Т			A	A	A	A	A	A
Bonding - Thin Film	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400P	Т			Т	Т	T			Т	A	A	A	A	A	
Bonding - Fiberglass	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 850	Т			Т	Т	Т			Т	A	Α	A	А	A	
Dending Hoerglass	BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 800	T			T	T	T			T	A	A	A	A	A	
Bonding - Unreinforced	BERGOUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 400	Т		т	1	1	T			Т	Δ	A	A	A	A	
	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900 BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1680	T T T T T		T T T T	T T T T T		T T T T	T T T	T T T		A A A A	A A A A	A A A A	A A A A	A A A A	A A A A
SIL PAD® - Fiberglass	BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* TSP 1100ST           BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* TSP 1800           BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* TSP 1800ST           BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* TSP 1800ST           BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* TSP 3500           BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* TSP 33000	T T T T T T		T T T T T	T T T T T T		T T T T T	T T T AS AS	T T T T		A A A A A	A A A A A	A A A A A A	A A A A A A	A A A A A	A A A A
SIL PAD® - Thin Film	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K900	Т		Т	Т		Т	Т	Т		A	A	A	А	Α	Α
Polvimide	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K1100	Т		Т	Т		T	Т	Т		A	A	A	А	A	A
GAP PAD®	BERGQUIST* SIL PAD* 1SP K1300           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 800VO           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 800VOS           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 1000VOUS           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP HC3000           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP HC1000           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 1100SF           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 1500           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 1500           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 15000           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 15000S30           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 2000           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 5000           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 5000           BERGQUIST* GAP PAD* TGP 5000           BERGQUIST* GAP FAD* TGP 7000ULM           BERGQUIST* GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR           BERGQUIST* GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR           BERQUIST* GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR           BERQUIST* GAP FILLER TGF 1000SL           BERQUIST* GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR           BERQUIST* GAP FILLE	I T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	I T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	T T T T T T T T T T T T T AS AS AS AS AS AS AS AS T T	I           T	I T T T T T T T T T T T T T			A           A	A A* A* A* A* A* A* A* A* A* A* A*	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	A AS AS AS AS AS A A A A A A A A A A A	
	BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 3600 BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 4000		т Т	T T	т Т		AS AS	Т Т					NA			
	BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB EA1800	T		T			AS			T			NA			
	BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1000	Т		Т			AS			T			NA			
Liquiu Auriesive	BERGOUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800	Т		T			AS			T			NA			
	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA3500	Т		T			AS			T			NA			
T = Typical; AS = Application-Specific the adhesive is not a pressure sensiti	c (contact your Henkel Sales Representative); A = Available	e; * = Roll stock	configurations	are limited (co	ntact your He	nkel Sales Re	present	ative); Note: I	or BERGQUIS	I® HI-FLOW TH	HF 700FT, 2	225F-AC an	id BERGQU	IST® HI-FL	OW THF 30	00UT,

# GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> Thermally Conductive Materials

# Solution-Driven Thermal Management Products for Electronic Devices

### A Complete Range of Choices for Filling Air Gaps and Enhancing Thermal Conductivity

The BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> brand is a world leader in thermal interface materials. The GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> family of products was developed to meet the electronic industry's growing need for interface materials with greater conformability, higher thermal performance and easier application. The extensive GAP PAD® family provides an effective thermal interface between heat sinks and electronic devices where uneven surface topography, air gaps and rough surface textures are present. Henkel application specialists work closely with customers to specify the proper GAP PAD® material for each unique thermal management requirement.



### Features

Each of the many products within the GAP PAD® family is unique in its construction, properties and performance. Following is an overview of the important features offered by the GAP PAD® family.

- Low-modulus polymer material
- Available with fiberglass/ rubber carriers or in a nonreinforced version
- Special fillers to achieve specific thermal and conformability characteristics
- Highly conformable to uneven and rough surfaces
- Electrically isolating
- Natural tack on one or both sides with protective liner
- Variety of thicknesses and hardnesses
- Range of thermal conductivities
- Available in sheets and die-cut parts



### Benefits

GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> thermal products are designed to improve an assembly's thermal performance and reliability while saving time and money.

- Eliminate air gaps to reduce thermal resistance
- High conformability reduces interfacial resistance
- Low-stress vibration dampening
- Shock absorbing
- Easy material handling
- Simplified application
- Puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Improved performance for high-heat assemblies
- Compatible with automated dispensing equipment



## Options

Some GAP PAD® products have special features for particular applications, including:

- Available with or without adhesive
- Rubber-coated fiberglass reinforcement
- Thicknesses from 0.010 in. to 0.250 in.
- Available in custom diecut parts, sheets and rolls (converted or unconverted)
- Custom thicknesses and constructions
- Adhesive or natural inherent tack
- Silicone-free GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> available in thicknesses of 0.010 in. to 0.125 in.

We produce thousands of specials. Tooling charges vary depending on tolerance and complexity of the part.



# Applications

GAP PAD® products are wellsuited to a wide variety of electronics, automotive, medical, aerospace and defense applications such as:

- Between an IC and a heat sink or chassis (typical packages include BGAs, QFP, SMT power components and magnetics)
- Between a semiconductor and heat sink
- CD-ROM/DVD cooling
- Heat pipe assemblies
- Memory modules
- DDR SDRAM
- Hard drive cooling
- Power supply
- IGBT modules
- Signal amplifiers
- Between other heatgenerating devices and chassis

### GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> Comparison Data

### Conductivity, Hardness and General Overview



#### **GAP PAD® Thermal Interface Materials**

### **Specialty GAP PAD® Thermal Interface Materials**



# Frequently Asked Questions

- Q: What thermal conductivity test method was used to achieve the values given on the data sheets?
- A: A test fixture is utilized that meets the specifications outlined in ASTM D5470.

#### Q: Is GAP PAD® offered with an adhesive?

A: Currently, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VO, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VOS, and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1000VOUS are offered with or without an adhesive and on the carrier-side of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 900. The remaining surface has natural inherent tack. All other GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials have inherent tack.

#### Q: Is the adhesive repositionable?

A: Depending on the surface being applied to, if care is taken, the pad may be repositioned. Special care should be taken when removing the pad from aluminum or anodized surfaces to avoid tearing or delamination.

#### Q: What is meant by "natural tack"?

A: The characteristic of the rubber itself has a natural inherent tack, with the addition of an adhesive. As with adhesivebacked products, the surfaces with natural tack may help in the assembly process to temporarily hold the pad in place while the application is being assembled. Unlike adhesivebacked products, inherent tack does not have a thermal penalty since the rubber itself has the tack. Tack strength varies from one GAP PAD® product to the next.

#### Q: Can GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> with natural tack be repositioned?

A: Depending on the material that the pad is applied to, in most cases they are repositionable. Care should be taken when removing the pad from aluminum or anodized surfaces to avoid tearing or delaminating the pad. The side with the natural tack is always easier to reposition than an adhesive side.

#### Q: Is GAP PAD® reworkable?

A: Depending on the application and the pad being used, GAP PAD® has been reworked in the past. Some of our customers are currently using the same pad for reassembling their applications after burn-in processes and after fieldwork repairs. However, this is left up to the design engineer's judgment as to whether or not the GAP PAD® will withstand reuse.

#### Q: Will heat make the material softer?

A: From -60°C to 200°C, there is no significant variance in hardness for silicone GAP PAD® materials and Gap Fillers.

#### Q: What is the shelf life of GAP PAD®?

A: Shelf life for most GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials is one (1) year after the date of manufacture. For GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> with adhesive, the shelf life is six (6) months from the date of manufacture. After these dates, inherent tack and adhesive properties should be recharacterized. The GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> material's long-term stability is not the limiter on the shelf life; it is related to the adhesion or "age up" of the GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> to the liner. Or in the case of a GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> with adhesive, the shelf life is determined by how the adhesive ages up to the removable liner.

#### Q: How is extraction testing performed?

- A: The test method used is the Soxhlet Extraction Method; please refer to GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> S-Class White Paper.
- Q: What is the thickness tolerance of your pads?
- A: The thickness tolerance is  $\pm 10\%$  on materials greater than 10 mils and  $\pm 1$  mil on materials  $\pm 10$  mils.
- Q: What are the upper processing temperature limits for GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> and for how long can GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> be exposed to them?
- A: GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> in general can be exposed to temporary processing temperatures of 250°C for five minutes and 300°C for one minute.

#### Q: Is GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> electrically isolating?

A: Yes, all GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials are electrically isolating. However, keep in mind that GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> is designed to fill gaps and it is not recommended for applications where high mounting pressure is exerted on the GAP PAD<sup>®</sup>.

#### Q: How much force will the pad place on my device?

- A: Refer to the Pressure vs. Deflection charts in BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> Application Note #116 at our website's Technical Library. In addition, there are other helpful resources online at www.henkel-adhesives.com/thermal.
- Q: Why are "wet out," "compliance" or "conformability" characteristics of GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> important?
- A: The better a GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> lays smooth, "wets out" or conforms to a rough or stepped surface, the less interfacial resistance caused by air voids and air gaps. GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials are conformable or compliant, as they adhere very well to the surface. The GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials can act similarly to a suction cup on the surface. This leads to a lower overall thermal resistance of the pad between the two interfaces.

# Q: Is anything given off by the material (e.g., extractables, outgassing)?

- A: 1) Silicone GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> and Gap Fillers, like all soft silicone materials, can extract low molecular weight silicone (refer to White Paper on GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> S-Class). Also note that GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> and Gap Filler have some of the lowest extraction values for silicone-based gap filling products on the market, and if your application requires minimal silicone, see our line of silicone-free material. The White Paper on GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> S-Class and information about our silicone-free materials are available on our website.
  - 2) Primarily for aerospace applications, outgassing data is tested per ASTM E595.

# Q: Why does the Technical Data Sheet (on the website) describe the Shore hardness rating as a bulk rubber hardness?

A: A reinforcement carrier is generally used in BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials for ease of handling. When testing hardness, the reinforcement carrier can alter the test results and incorrectly depict thinner materials as being harder. To eliminate this error, a 250-mil rubber puck is molded with no reinforcement carrier. The puck is then tested for hardness. The Shore hardness is recorded after a 30-second delay.

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VO Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> VO

# Conformable, Thermally Conductive Material for Filling Air Gaps

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 0.8 W/m-K
- Enhanced puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Conformable gap filling material
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VO is a cost-effective, thermally conductive interface material. The material is a filled, thermally conductive polymer supplied on a rubber-coated fiberglass carrier allowing for easy material handling. The conformable nature of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VO allows the pad to fill in air gaps between PC boards and heat sinks or a metal chassis.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 800VO							
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD		
Color	Gold/Pink	Gold/	'Pink	Vis	ual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	-	-		
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.250	0.508 to	o 6.350	ASTM	D374		
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	1	1		-	-		
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	1.6	1.	6	ASTM	D792		
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	0	ASTM	E1269		
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	40	4	0	D2240			
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	100	68	9	ASTM D575			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-	-		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 6,000	> 6,0	000	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.5	5.	5	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>11</sup>	10	IO <sup>11</sup> ASTM D		D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	0.8	0.	8	ASTM	D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	IN						
	Deflection	n (% strain)	10	20	30		
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in.(3)	2.47	2.37	2.24		
1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale							

Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- Computers and peripherals
- Power conversion
- Between heat-generating semiconductors and a heat sink
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame, chassis, or other type of heat spreader
- Between heat-generating magnetic components and a heat sink

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VOS Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> VO Soft

# Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive Material for Filling Air Gaps

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 0.8 W/m-K
- Conformable, low hardness
- Enhanced puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VOS is recommended for applications that require a minimum amount of pressure on components. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 800VOS is a highly conformable, low-modulus, filled-silicone polymer on a rubber-coated fiberglass carrier. The material can be used as an interface where one side is in contact with a leaded device.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 800VOS PROPERTY IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE TEST METHOD Color Mauve/Pink Mauve/Pink Visual Reinforcement Carrier Fiberglass Fiberglass Thickness (in.) / (mm) 0.020 to 0.200 0.508 to 5.080 ASTM D374 Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided) 1 1 ASTM D792 Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc) 1.6 1.6 Heat Capacity (J/g-K) 10 1.0 ASTM F1269 Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1) 25 25 ASTM D2240 Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)(2) 40 275 ASTM D575 -76 to 392 -60 to 200 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) \_ ELECTRICAL ASTM D149 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC) > 6.000 > 6.000 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 5.5 5.5 ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 10<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> ASTM D257 Flame Rating V-O V-O UL 94 THERMAL Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) 0.8 0.8 ASTM D5470 THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRAIN Deflection (% strain) 10 20 30 Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.040 in.<sup>(3)</sup> 2 4 8 2 29 2 11

1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual
application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- Computers and peripherals
- Power conversion
- Between heat-generating semiconductors or magnetic components and a heat sink
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame, chassis, or other type of heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1000VOUS Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> VO Ultra Soft

### Ultra-Conformable, Thermally Conductive Material for Filling Air Gaps

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.0 W/m-K
- Highly conformable, low hardness
- "Gel-like" modulus
- Decreased strain
- Puncture-, shear- and tear-resistant
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1000VOUS is recommended for applications that require a minimum amount of pressure on components. The viscoelastic nature of the material also gives excellent lowstress vibration dampening and shock absorbing characteristics. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1000VOUS is an electrically isolating material, which allows its use in applications requiring isolation between heat sinks and highvoltage, bare-leaded devices.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 1000VOUS PROPERTY IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE **TEST METHOD** Color Mauve/Pink Mauve/Pink Visual Reinforcement Carrier Fiberglass Fiberglass Thickness (in.) / (mm) 0.020 to 0.250 0.508 to 6.350 ASTM D374 Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided) 1 1 1.6 Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc) 1.6 ASTM D792 Heat Capacity (J/g-K) 1.0 10 ASTM E1269 Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1) ASTM D2240 5 5 Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)<sup>(2)</sup> 55 ASTM D575 8 -76 to 392 -60 to 200 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) \_ Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC) 6.000 6.000 ASTM D149 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 5.5 5.5 ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 1011 1011 ASTM D257 Flame Rating V-0 V-0 UL 94 THERMAL Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) 1.0 1.0 ASTM D5470 THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRAIN Deflection (% strain) 10 20 30 Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.040 in.<sup>(3)</sup> 1 97 1 87 168 1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale

Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual
application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- Computers and peripherals
- Power conversion
- Between heat-generating semiconductors or magnetic components and a heat sink
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame, chassis, or other type of heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC3000 Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> HC 3.0

# High-Compliance, Thermally Conductive, Low-Modulus Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 3.0 W/m-K
- High-compliance, low compression stress
- Fiberglass-reinforced for shear and tear resistance



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC3000 is a soft and compliant gap filling material with a thermal conductivity of 3.0 W/m-K. The material offers exceptional thermal performance at low pressures due to a unique 3.0 W/m-K filler package and lowmodulus resin formulation. The enhanced material is ideal for applications requiring low stress on components and boards during assembly. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC3000 maintains a conformable nature that allows for quick recovery and excellent wet-out characteristics, even to surfaces with high roughness and/or topography.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC3000 is offered with natural inherent tack on both sides of the material, eliminating the need for thermally impeding adhesive layers. The top side has minimal tack for ease of handling. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC3000 is supplied with protective liners on both sides.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP HC3000 PROPERTY IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE TEST METHOD Color Blue Blue Visual Reinforcement Carrier Fiberglass Fiberglass 0.020 to 0.125 0.508 to 3.175 Thickness (in.) / (mm) ASTM D374 Inherent Surface Tack 2 2 Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc) 3.1 3.1 ASTM D792 Heat Capacity (J/g-K) 10 1.0 ASTM F1269 Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)<sup>(4)</sup> 15 15 ASTM D2240 Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)(1) 16 110 ASTM D575 -60 to 200 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -76 to 392 \_ ELECTRICAL ASTM D149 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)(3) > 5,000 > 5.000 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 6.5 6.5 ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 10<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> ASTM D257 Flame Rating V-O V-O UL 94 THERMAL Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)<sup>(2)</sup> 3.0 3.0 ASTM D5470 THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRAIN Deflection (% strain) 10 20 30 Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.040 in.(2) 0 57 0 4 9 0 4 4 1) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup> after 5 minutes of compression at 10% strain on a 1 mm thickness material

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

3) Minimum value at 20 mils.

Thirty-second delay value on Shore 00 hardness scale

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### Typical Applications Include:

- Telecommunications
- ASICs and DSPs
- Consumer electronics
- Thermal modules to heat sinks

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC5000 Formerly known as GAP PAD® HC 5.0

### Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive, Low-Modulus Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 5.0 W/m-K
- High-compliance, low compression stress
- Fiberglass reinforced for shear and tear resistance



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC5000 is a soft and compliant gap filling material with a thermal conductivity of 5.0 W/m-K. The material offers exceptional thermal performance at low pressures due to a unique filler package and low-modulus resin formulation. The enhanced material is ideal for applications requiring low stress on components and boards during assembly. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC5000 maintains a conformable nature that allows for excellent interfacing and wet-out characteristics, even to surfaces with high roughness and/or topography.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC5000 is offered with natural inherent tack on both sides of the material, eliminating the need for thermally-impeding adhesive layers. The top side has minimal tack for ease of handling. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP HC5000 is supplied with protective liners on both sides.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP HC5000							
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE			TEST M	ETHOD		
Color	Violet	Vio	let	Vis	ual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	-	-		
Thickness (in.) / (mm)*	0.020, 0.040, 0.060 0.080, 0.100, 0.125	0.508, 1.016, 1.524, 2.032, 2.540, 3.175		ASTM D374			
Inherent Surface Tack	2	2		-	-		
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.2	3.	2	ASTM	D792		
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.	D	ASTM	E1269		
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(4)	35	3	35 ASTM D		D2240		
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)(1)	17.5	121		ASTM D575			
Typical Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-	-		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC) <sup>(3)</sup>	5000	50	00	ASTM	D149		
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	8.0	8.	0	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10	10	ASTM	D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(2)</sup>	5.0	5.	0	ASTM	D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	IN						
	Deflection	n (% strain)	10	20	30		
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in.(2)	0.35	0.30	0.26		
* Custom thicknesses available. Please contact your Henkel Sales Representative for more information.							

(1) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup> after 5 minutes of compression at 10% strain on a 1 mm thickness material

(2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied

(3) Minimum value at 20 mils. (4) Thirty-second delay value on Shore 00 hardness scale

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- ASICs and DSPs
- Consumer electronics
- Thermal modules to heat sinks

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1100SF Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 1000SF

# Thermally Conductive, Silicone-Free Gap Filling Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 0.9 W/m-K
- No silicone outgassing
- No silicone extraction
- Reduced tack on one side to aid in application assembly
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1100SF is a thermally conductive, electrically insulating, silicone-free polymer specially designed for silicone-sensitive applications. The material is ideal for applications with high standoff and flatness tolerances.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1100SF is reinforced for easy material handling and added durability during assembly. The material is available with a protective liner on both sides of the material. The top side has reduced tack for ease of handling.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1100SF								
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD					
Color	Green	Green	Visual					
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	_					
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to 0.125	0.254 to 3.175	ASTM D374					
Inherent Surface Tack (1- or 2-sided)	2	2	_					
Density (g/cc)	2.0	2.0	ASTM D792					
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.1	1.1	ASTM E1269					
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	40	40	ASTM D2240					
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	34	234	ASTM D575					
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 257	-60 to 125	_					
ELECTRICAL								
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 6,000	> 6,000	ASTM D149					
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.0	5.0	ASTM D150					
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10 <sup>10</sup>	ASTM D257					
Flame Rating	V-1	V-1	UL 94					
THERMAL								
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	0.9	0.9	ASTM D5470					

1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>. For more information on GAP PAD® modulus, refer to BERGQUIST® Application Note #116 at our website's Technical Library.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Digital disk drives and CD-ROMs
- Automotive modules
- Fiber optics modules

### **Configurations Available:**

- Sheet form
- Die-cut parts

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC1000 Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> HC1000

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 1.0 W/m-K
- Highly conformable, low hardness
- "Gel-like" modulus
- Fiberglass-reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC1000 is an extremely conformable, lowmodulus polymer that acts as a thermal interface and electrical insulator between electronic components and heat sinks. The "gel-like" modulus allows this material to fill air gaps to enhance the thermal performance of electronic systems. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC1000 is offered with removable protective liners on both sides of the material.

# "Gel-Like" Modulus Gap Filling Material

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP HC1000

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE		TEST M	ETHOD	
Color	Grey	Grey		Vis	ual	
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to 0.020	0.254 to	0.508	ASTM	D374	
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	2	!	-	_	
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	1.6	1.	6	ASTM	D792	
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.	0	ASTM	E1269	
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	25	2	5	ASTM	D2240	
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	40	27	275 AS1		D575	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to	200	-		
ELECTRICAL						
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,0	000	ASTM D149		
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.5	5.	5	ASTM	D150	
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>11</sup>	10	11	ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94	
THERMAL						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.0	1.	0	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	.IN					
	Deflection	n (% strain)	10	20	30	
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.020 in.(3) 1.30 1.00 0.96						
1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.						

Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Computers and peripherals
- Telecommunications
- Heat interfaces to frames, chassis, or other heat spreading devices
- Memory modules and chip scale packages
- CD-ROM and DVD cooling
- Areas where irregular surfaces need to make a thermal interface to a heat sink
- DDR SDRAM memory modules
- FB-DIMM modules

### **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, die-cut parts, and roll form (converted or unconverted)

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1350

Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 1450

# Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive, Reworkable Gap Filling Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 1.3 W/m-K (bulk rubber)
- PEN film reinforcement allows easy rework and provides puncture and tear resistance
- Highly conformable/low hardness
- Low strain on fragile components



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 1350 is a highly compliant GAP PAD® material that is ideal for fragile component leads. The material includes a PEN film, which facilitates rework and improves puncture resistance and handling characteristics. The tacky side of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1350 maintains a conformable, yet elastic nature that provides excellent interfacing and wet-out characteristics, even to surfaces with high roughness or uneven topography. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD® TGP 1350 has inherent tack on one side of the material, eliminating the need for thermally impeding adhesive layers. It is highly recommended that the PEN film be left intact. However, film removal will not have a significant impact on thermal performance.

Please contact your local Henkel Sales Representative for sample inquiries and additional product information.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1350						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD			
Color	Light Pink	Light Pink	Visual			
Reinforcement Carrier	PEN film	PEN film	-			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.125	0.508 to 3.175	ASTM D374			
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	1	1	—			
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	1.8	1.8	ASTM D792			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM E1269			
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	30	30	ASTM D2240			
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)(2)	16	110	ASTM D575			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 302	-60 to 150	-			
ELECTRICAL						
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 6,000	> 6,000	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.0	5.0	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>9</sup>	10 <sup>9</sup>	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-0	V-0	UL 94			
THERMAL						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.3	1.3	ASTM D5470			

1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.



### **Typical Applications:**

- Lighting and LED applications
- When low strain is required for fragile component leads
- Computers and peripherals
- Telecommunications
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1500 Formerly known as GAP PAD® 1500

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 1.5 W/m-K
- Unreinforced construction for additional compliancy
- Conformable, low hardness
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1500 has an ideal filler blend that gives it a lowmodulus characteristic, which maintains optimal thermal performance yet still allows for easy handling. The natural tack on both sides of the material allows for good compliance to adjacent surfaces of components, minimizing interfacial resistance.

# Thermally Conductive, Unreinforced Gap Filling Material

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 1500							
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD		
Color	Black	Bla	.ck	Vis	ual		
Reinforcement Carrier	—	-	-	-	-		
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.200	0.508 to	5.080	ASTM	D374		
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	2	!	-	-		
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	2.1	2	.1	ASTM	D792		
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.	0	ASTM	E1269		
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	40	4	0	ASTM	D2240		
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	45	31	10 ASTM		D575		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to	200	-	-		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 6,000	> 6,0	000	ASTM	D149		
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.5	5.	5	ASTM	D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>11</sup>	10	11	ASTM	D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.5	1.	5	ASTM	D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	IN						
	Deflectio	n (% strain)	10	20	30		
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in.(3)	1.62	1.50	1.33		
1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.							

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- Computers and peripherals
- Power conversion
- Memory modules / chip scale packages
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame chassis or other type of heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1500R

Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 1500R

# Thermally Conductive, Reinforced Gap Filling Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 1.5 W/m-K
- Fiberglass-reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Easy release construction
- Electrically isolating



BERGOUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 1500R has the same highly conformable, low-modulus polymer as the standard BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1500. The fiberglass reinforcement allows for easy material handling and enhances puncture, shear and tear resistance. The natural tack on both sides of the material allows for good compliance to mating surfaces of components, further reducing thermal resistance.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1500R

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD		
Color	Black	Black		Vis	ual	
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiberg	glass	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to 0.020	0.254 to	0.508	ASTM	D374	
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	2		-	-	
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	2.1	2.	1	ASTM	D792	
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.3	1.3	3	ASTM	E1269	
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	40	40	)	ASTM	D2240	
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	45	31	O ASTM I		D575	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-		
ELECTRICAL						
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 6,000	> 6,C	000	ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.0	6.0	0	ASTM D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	10	11	ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-(	0	UL 94		
THERMAL						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.5	1.5	5	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	AIN					
	Deflection	n (% strain)	10	20	30	
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.020 in.(3) 1.07 0.88 0.82						
1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.						

Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- Computers and peripherals
- Power conversion
- Memory modules / chip scale packages
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame chassis or other type of heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, die-cut parts, and roll form (converted or unconverted)

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1300 Formerly known as GAP PAD® 1500S30

### Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive, Reinforced "S-Class" Gap Filling Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.3 W/m-K
- Highly conformable/low hardness
- Decreased strain on fragile components
- Fiberglass-reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Quick rebound to original shape



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 1300 is a highly compliant GAP PAD® material that is ideal for fragile component leads. The material is fiberglass-reinforced for improved puncture resistance and handling characteristics. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 1300 maintains a conformable, yet elastic nature that provides excellent interfacing and wet-out characteristics, even to surfaces with high roughness or uneven topography.

BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 1300 features an inherent tack on both sides of the material, eliminating the need for thermally impeding adhesive layers.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 1300

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE		TEST M	ETHOD	
Color	Light Pink	Light	Light Pink		ual	
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	ASTM	D374	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.250	0.508 t	0 6.350	ASTM	D374	
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	ž	2	-	-	
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	1.8	1.	8	ASTM	D792	
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.	0	ASTM	E1269	
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	30	3	0	ASTM	D2240	
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	16	110		ASTM	D575	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-		
ELECTRICAL						
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 6,000	> 6,0	000	ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.0	5.	0	ASTM	D150	
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	10	)11	ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94	
THERMAL						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.3	1.	3	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	IN					
	Deflectio	n (% strain)	10	20	30	
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in.(3)	1.69	1.41	1.26	
1) Thirty-second delay value Shore OO hardness scale.						

Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### Typical Applications:

- Between any heat-generating component and a heat sink
- Computers and peripherals
- Telecommunications
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink
- Shielding devices

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP A2000 Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> A2000

# High-Performance, Thermally Conductive Gap Filling Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 2.0 W/m-K
- Fiberglass-reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP A2000 acts as a thermal interface and electrical insulator between electronic components and heat sinks. In the thickness range of 10 to 40 mils, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP A2000 is supplied with natural tack on both sides, allowing for excellent compliance to the adjacent surfaces of components. The 40 mils material thickness is supplied with lower tack on one side, allowing for burn-in processes and easy rework.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP A2000							
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD			
Color	Grey	Grey	Vis	ual			
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	-	-			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to 0.040	0.254 to 1.016	ASTM	D374			
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	2	-	-			
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	2.9	2.9	ASTM	D792			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM	E1269			
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00) <sup>(1)</sup>	80	80	ASTM D22				
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	55	379	ASTM	D575			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200					
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	4,000	4,000	ASTM	D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.0	6.0	ASTM D150				
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	1011	ASTM	D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL	94			
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.0	2.0	ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA							
	Deflectio	n (% strain) 10	20	30			
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in. <sup>(3)</sup> 1.04	1.00	0.95			

1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.
 3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual
application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Computers and peripherals; between CPU and heat spreader
- Telecommunications
- Heat pipe assemblies
- Memory modules
- CD-ROM and DVD cooling
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame chassis or other type of heat spreader
- DDR SDRAM memory modules

### Configurations Available:

• Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form (converted or unconverted)

# Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive, Reinforced "S-Class" Gap Filling Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 2.0 W/m-K
- Low "S-Class" thermal resistance at very low pressures
- Highly conformable, low hardness
- Designed for low-stress applications
- Fiberglass-reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 2000 is recommended for low-stress applications that require a mid- to high-thermally conductive interface material. The highly conformable nature of the material allows the pad to fill in air voids and air gaps between PC boards and heat sinks or metal chassis with stepped topography, rough surfaces and high stack-up tolerances.

BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 2000 is offered with inherent natural tack on both sides of the material allowing for stick-in-place characteristics during application assembly. The material is supplied with protective liners on both sides. The top side has reduced tack for ease of handling.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 2000					
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD
Color	Grey	Gre	еу	Vis	ual
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	-	-
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.125	0.508 t	o 3.175	ASTM	D374
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	2		-	-
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	2.9	2.	9	ASTM	D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	0.6	0.	6	ASTM	E1269
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	40	40		ASTM D2240	
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	45	310		ASTM D575	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-	
ELECTRICAL					
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,0	000	ASTM	D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.0	6.	0	ASTM D150	
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	10	11	ASTM D257	
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94
THERMAL					
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.0	2.	0	ASTM	D5470
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	IN				
	Deflectio	n (% strain)	10	20	30
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.040 in. <sup>(3)</sup> 0.97 0.89 0.80					
1) Thigh second debuurkus Chars 00 hardware scale					

 Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.
 The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power electronics DC/DC: 1/4, 1/2, full bricks, etc.
- Mass storage devices
- Graphics cards, processors and ASICs
- Wireline/wireless communications hardware
- Automotive engine and transmission controls

### **Configurations Available:**

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 2000SF Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 2200SF

# Thermally Conductive, Silicone-Free Gap Filling Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 2.0 W/m-K
- Silicone-free formulation
- Medium compliance with easy handling
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 2000SF is a thermally conductive, electrically isolating, silicone-free polymer specially designed for silicone-sensitive applications. The material is ideal for applications with uneven topologies and high stack-up tolerances. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 2000SF is reinforced for easy material handling and added durability during assembly. The material is available with a protective liner on both sides. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 2000SF is supplied with reduced tack on one side, allowing for burn-in processes and easy rework.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 2000SF			
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color	Green	Green	Visual
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	_
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to 0.125	0.254 to 3.175	ASTM D374
Inherent Surface Tack (1- or 2-sided)	2	2	_
Density (g/cc)	2.8	2.8	ASTM D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM E1269
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	70	70	ASTM D2240
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	33	228	ASTM D575
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 257	-60 to 125	_
ELECTRICAL			
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,000	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.0	6.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>8</sup>	10 <sup>8</sup>	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.0	2.0	ASTM D5470

1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>. For more information on GAP PAD\* modulus, refer to BERGQUIST\* Application Note #116 at our website's Technical Library.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications:**

- Digital disk drives
- Proximity near electrical contacts (e.g., DC brush motors, connectors, relays)
- Fiber optics modules

### **Configurations Available:**

- Sheet form
- Die-cut parts
- Standard sheet size is 8 in. x 16 in.

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP A2600 Formerly known as GAP PAD® A3000

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 2.6 W/m-K
- Fiberglass-reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Reduced tack on one side to aid in application assembly
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP A2600 is a thermally conductive, filled-polymer laminate, supplied on a reinforcing mesh for added electrical isolation, easy material handling and enhanced puncture, shear and tear resistance. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP A2600 has a reinforcement layer on the dark gold side of the material that assists in burn-in and rework processes while the light gold and soft side of the material allows for added compliance.

## Thermally Conductive, Reinforced Gap Filling Material

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP A2600					
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD
Color	Gold	Go	ld	Vis	ual
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiberg	glass	-	-
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.015 to 0.125	0.381 to	3.175	ASTM	D374
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	1	1		-	_
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.2	3.2	2	ASTM	D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	)	ASTM	E1269
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	80	80	)	ASTM D2240	
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	50	344		ASTM D575	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-	
ELECTRICAL					
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,0	00	ASTM	D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7.0	7.0	)	ASTM	D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10	10	ASTM	D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-0	С	UL	94
THERMAL					
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.6	2.0	5	ASTM	D5470
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	IN				
	Deflectio	n (% strain)	10	20	30
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in.(3)	0.78	0.73	0.68
1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.					

2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### Typical Applications Include:

- Computers and peripherals
- Heat pipe assemblies
- CD-ROM and DVD cooling
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to a frame, chassis or other type of heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form (converted or unconverted)

- Telecommunications
- Memory modules
- Between CPU and heat spreader

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3004SF

Formerly known as GAP PAD® 3004SF

# High-Performance, Thermally Conductive Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal Conductivity: 3.0 W/m-K
- Silicone-free formulation •
- 0.25-mil PET provides easy disassembly, leaving no residue
- Tacky side allows for ease of handling and placement



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3004SF is a high-performance, 3.0 W/m-K, thermally conductive gap filling material. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3004SF is silicone-free by design and offers exceptionally low interfacial resistances to adjacent surfaces. It is designed for applications that are silicone-sensitive. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3004SF is constructed using a 0.25-mils PET film that provides a no tack surface on one side and natural tack on the other side.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 3004SF			
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color	Light Gray	Light Gray	Visual
Reinforcement Carrier	0.25-mil PET Film	0.25-mil PET Film	_
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to 0.125	0.254 to 3.175	ASTM D374
Inherent Surface Tack	1	1	_
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.2	3.2	ASTM D792
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-40 to 257	-40 to 125	_
ELECTRICAL			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) <sup>(3)</sup>	8.0	8.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>11</sup>	10 <sup>11</sup>	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.0	3.0	ASTM D5470

thickness material. 2) Thirty-second delay value Shore 000 hardness scale is 70 for 125 mils.

3) Minimum value at 20 mils.

4) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.

### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Hard disk drives
- HDD case to tray
- HDD/SSD combination drives
- Automotive electronics
- Medical devices
- Solar energy
- Optical components
- LED lighting
- Laser optics

### **Configurations Available:**

- Sheet form and die-cut parts
- Custom thicknesses available upon request

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3500ULM Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 3500ULM

### Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive, Ultra-Low Modulus Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 3.5 W/m-K
- Fiberglass-reinforced for shear and tear resistance
- Non-fiberglass option for applications that require an additional reduction in stress



BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3500ULM (ultra-low modulus) is an extremely soft gap filling material with a thermal conductivity of 3.5 W/m-K. The material offers exceptional thermal performance at low pressures due to a unique 3.5 W/m-K filler package and ultra-low modulus resin formulation. The enhanced material is well-suited for high performance applications requiring extremely low assembly stress. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 3500ULM maintains a conformable nature that allows for excellent interfacing and wet-out characteristics, even to surfaces with high roughness and/or topography.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3500ULM is offered with and without fiberglass and has higher natural inherent tack on one side of the material, eliminating the need for thermally impeding adhesive layers. The top side has minimal tack for ease of handling. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3500ULM is supplied with protective liners on both sides.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 3500ULM

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD
Color	Grey	Grey	Vis	ual
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass or no fiberglass	Fiberglass or no fiberglass	-	-
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.125	0.508 to 3.175	ASTM	D374
Inherent Surface Tack	2	2	-	-
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.1	3.1	ASTM	D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM	E1269
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	4	27.5	27.5 —	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	-	-
ELECTRICAL				
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,000	ASTM	D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) <sup>(3)</sup>	6.0	6.0 ASTM D150		D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10 <sup>10</sup> ASTM D257		D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL	94
THERMAL				
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.5	3.5	ASTM	D5470
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA				
	Deflection	n (% strain) 10	20	30
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in. <sup>(4)</sup> 0.50	0.44	0.39
1) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in. <sup>2</sup> after 5 minutes of compression at 10% strain on a 1 mm thickness material				

2) Thirty-second delay value Shore 000 hardness scale is 70 for 125 mils.

3) Minimum value at 20 mils.

4) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Consumer electronics
- Telecommunications
- ASICs and DSPs
- PC applications

### **Configurations Available:**

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 5000

Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 5000S35

# High Thermal Conductivity Plus "S-Class" Softness and Conformability

### **Features and Benefits**

- High-thermal conductivity: 5.0 W/m-K
- Highly conformable, "S-Class" softness
- Naturally-inherent tack reduces interfacial thermal resistance
- Conforms to demanding contours and maintains structural integrity with little or no stress applied to fragile component leads
- Fiberglass reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Excellent thermal performance at low pressures



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 5000 is a fiberglass-reinforced filler and polymer featuring a high thermal conductivity. The material yields extremely soft characteristics while maintaining elasticity and conformability. The fiberglass reinforcement provides easy handling and converting, added electrical isolation and tear resistance. The inherent natural tack on both sides assists in application and allows the product to effectively fill air gaps, enhancing the overall thermal performance. The top side has reduced tack for ease of handling. BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 5000 is ideal for high-performance applications at low mounting pressures.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 5000

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD
Color	Light Green	Light	Green	Vis	ual
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	-	-
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.020 to 0.125	0.508 t	0 3.175	ASTM	D374
Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided)	2	2	2	-	-
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.6	3.	6	ASTM	D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.	0	ASTM	E1269
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1)	35	3	5	ASTM	D2240
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(2)</sup>	17.5	121		ASTM D575	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-	
ELECTRICAL					
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,000 > 5,000 ASTM D149		D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7.5	7.	5	ASTM	D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>9</sup>	10	) <sup>9</sup>	ASTM	D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94
THERMAL					
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	5.0 5.0		ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRAIN					
	Deflection	n (% strain)	10	20	30
Therm	Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.040 in.(3) 0.37 0.32 0.29				
(1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.					

(2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.

(3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only.

Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied

Note: Resultant thickness is defined as the final gap thickness of the application.



### Typical Applications Include:

- Voltage Regulator Modules (VRMs) and POLs
- CD-ROMs and DVD-ROMs
- PC Board to chassis
- ASICs and DSPs
- Memory packages and modules
- Thermally-enhanced BGAs

### Configurations Available:

• Die-cut parts are available in any shape or size, separated or in sheet form

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 6000ULM

# Highly Conformable, Thermally Conductive, Ultra-Low Modulus Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 6 W/m-K
- High compliance, low compression stress
- Ultra-low modulus



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM is an extremely soft gap filling material rated at a thermal conductivity of 6.0 W/m-K. It is specially formulated for high performance applications requiring low assembly stress. The material offers exceptional thermal performance at low pressures due to the unique filler package and ultra-low modulus resin formulation. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM is highly conformal, even to surfaces with high roughness and/ or topography, allowing for excellent interfacing and wet-out characteristics.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM is offered with a higher natural inherent tack on both sides of the material, eliminating the need for thermallyimpeding adhesive layers and allowing for stick-in-place characteristics during assembly.

The top side has minimal tack for ease of handling and rework.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM is supplied with protective liners on both sides.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP PAD <sup>®</sup> TGP 6000ULM					
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD
Color	Grey	Gre	еу	Visual	
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiber	glass	-	_
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.060 to 0.125	1.524 to	3.175	ASTM	D374
Inherent Surface Tack	2	2		-	_
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.2	3.	2	ASTM	D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	C	ASTM	E1269
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa) <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	6	41.3		3 –	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200		-	
ELECTRICAL					
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,C	000	ASTM	D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) <sup>(3)</sup>	6.0	6.	0	ASTM	D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10	10	ASTM	D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-	0	UL	94
THERMAL					
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	6.0	6.	0	ASTM	D5470
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRA	.IN				
	Deflectio	n (% strain)	10	20	30
Therm	al Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.040 in. <sup>(4)</sup>	0.34	0.29	0.26
) Vauna's Modulus, colculated using 0.01 in (min, step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.70 in 2 sfort 5 minutes of samprossion at 100% strain on a 1 mm					

Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup> after 5 minutes of compression at 10% strain on a 1 thickness material

thickness material. 2) Thirty-second delay value Shore 000 hardness scale is 60 for 125 mils

3) Minimum value at 20 mils.

4) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Telecommunications
- ASICs and DSPs
- Consumer electronics
- Thermal modules to heat sinks assembly

### **Configurations Available:**

- Sheet form: 8" x 16"
- Standard thickness: 0.060", 0.080", 0.100", 0.125"

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 7000ULM Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> 7000ULM

# High Thermal Conductivity Plus "S-Class" Softness and Conformability

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal Conductivity: 7 W/m-K
- High compliance, low compression stress
- Ultra-low modulus



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 7000ULM is an extremely soft gap filling material rated at a thermal conductivity of 7.0 W/m-K. It is specially formulated for highperformance applications requiring low assembly stress. The material offers exceptional thermal performance at low pressures due to the unique filler package and ultra-low modulus resin formulation.

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 7000ULM

is highly conformal to rough or irregular surfaces, allowing excellent wet-out at the interface. Protective liners are supplied on both sides allowing for ease of use.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP 7000ULM

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color	Gray	Gray	Visual
Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc)	3.2	3.2	ASTM D792
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.1	1.1	ASTM E1269
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 000) <sup>(1)</sup>	75	75	ASTM D2240
Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)(2)	152	152	-
ELECTRICAL			
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	> 5,000	> 5,000	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	8.7	8.7	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1.2×10 <sup>11</sup>	1.2×10 <sup>11</sup>	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	7.0	7.0	ASTM D5470

(1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

(2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in.<sup>2</sup>.
 (3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only.

(3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes internacial thermal resistance. These value Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

### Typical Applications Include:

- Telecommunications (routers, switches and base stations)
- Optical transceivers
- ASICs and DSPs

### **Configurations Available:**

- Sheet form: 8" x 8"
- Standard thickness: 0.040, 0.060, 0.080, 0.100, 0.125 in.
- (1, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.18 mm)

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP EMI1000 Formerly known as GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> EMI 1.0

### Thermally Conductive, Conformable EMI Absorbing Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.0 W/m-K
- Electromagnetic interference (EMI) absorbing
- Highly conformable, low hardness
- Fiberglass reinforced for puncture, shear and tear resistance
- Electrically isolating



BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP EMI1000 is a highly conformable, combination gap filling material offering both thermal conductivity performance and electromagnetic energy absorption (cavity resonances and/or crosstalk causing electromagnetic interference) at frequencies of 1 GHz and higher. The material offers EMI suppression and 1.0 W/m-K thermal conductivity performance with low assembly stress. The soft nature of the material enhances wet-out at the interface resulting in better thermal performance than harder materials with a similar performance rating. BERGOUIST® GAP PAD® TGP EMI1000 has an inherent, natural tack on one side of the material, eliminating the need for thermallyimpeding adhesive layers and allowing improved handling during placement and assembly. The other side is tack-free, again enhancing handling and rework, if required. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> TGP EMI1000 is supplied with a protective liner on the material's tacky side.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP EMI1000 PROPERTY IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE **TEST METHOD** Black Color Black Visual Reinforcement Carrier Fiberglass Fiberglass 0.020 to 0.125 0.508 to 3.175 Thickness (in.) / (mm) ASTM D374 Inherent Surface Tack (1-sided) 1 1 ASTM D792 Density, Bulk, Rubber (g/cc) 2.4 2.4 Heat Capacity (J/g-K) 13 13 ASTM F1269 Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)(1) 5 ASTM D2240 5 Young's Modulus (psi) / (kPa)<sup>(2)</sup> 10 69 ASTM D575 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -76 to 392 -60 to 200 \_ ELECTRICAL > 1,700 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC) > 1.700 ASTM D149 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 6.0 6.0 ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 10<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> ASTM D257 Flame Rating V-O V-O UL 94 THERMAL Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)(3) 1.0 1.0 ASTM D5470 THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. STRAIN Deflection (% strain) 10 20 30 Thermal Impedance (°C-in.2/W) 0.040 in. 1.40 1.25 153 EMI PERFORMANCE (ASTM D-5568-01 TEST METHOD) Absorption ${}^{\scriptscriptstyle(4)}$ dB/in. dB/cm at 2.4 GHz -7 -2.8 at 5 GHz -14 -5.5

(1) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

(2) Young's Modulus, calculated using 0.01 in./min. step rate of strain with a sample size of 0.79 in<sup>2</sup>. Relaxation stress at 40 mils.
(3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only

(3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness. flatness and pressure applied.

(4) Based on waveguide testing with 60 mils thickness testing





### Typical Applications Include:

- Consumer electronics
   ASICs and DSPs
- Telecommunications

PC applications

### Configurations Available:

# Gap Filler Liquid Dispensed Materials

### Introduction

Effective thermal management is key to ensuring consistent performance and long-term reliability of many electronic devices. With the wide variety of applications requiring thermal management, the need for alternative thermal material solutions and innovative material placement methods continues to grow. Henkel's family of dispensable liquid polymer materials with unique characteristics is especially designed for ultimate thermal management design and component assembly flexibility.

### **Two-Part Gap Filler**

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> two-part, cure-in-place materials are dispensed as a liquid onto the target surface. As the components are assembled, the material will wet-out to the adjacent surfaces, filling even the smallest gaps and air voids. Once cured, the material remains a flexible and soft elastomer, designed to assist in relieving coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) mismatch stresses during thermal cycling. Gap filler is ideally suited for applications where pads cannot perform adequately, can be used to replace grease or potting compounds, and is currently used in power supply, telecom, digital, and automotive applications.

### Liquid Gap Filler Key Performance Benefits

**Ultra-Low Modulus: Minimal Stress During Assembly** Because gap filler is dispensed and wet-out in its liquid state, the material will create virtually zero stress on components during the assembly process. Gap filler can be used to interface even the most fragile and delicate devices.

### **Excellent Conformability to Intricate Geometries**

Liquid gap filler materials are able to conform to intricate topographies, including multi-level surfaces. Due to its increased mobility prior to cure, gap filler can fill small air voids, crevices, and holes, reducing overall thermal resistance to the heat generating device.



Gap filler solutions provide easy dispensing and efficient heat transfer in electronic applications.

### Single Solution for Multiple Applications

Unlike pre-cured gap-filling materials, the liquid approach offers infinite thickness options and eliminates the need for specific pad thicknesses or die-cut shapes for individual applications.

### Efficient Material Usage

Manual or semiautomatic dispensing tools can be used to apply material directly to the target surface, resulting in effective use of material with minimal waste. Further maximization of material usage can be achieved with implementation of automated dispensing equipment, which allows for precise material placement and reduces the application time of the material.

### **Customizable Flow Characteristics**

Although gap filler is designed to flow easily under minimal pressure, it is thixotropic in nature which helps the material remain in place after dispensing and prior to cure. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> gap filler offerings include a range of rheological characteristics and can be tailored to meet customer-specific flow requirements from self-leveling to highly thixotropic materials that maintain their form as dispensed.



### Frequently Asked Questions

#### Q: How is viscosity measured?

A: Due to the thixotropic characteristics of most gap filler materials, special consideration should be given to the test method(s) used to determine viscosity of these materials. Because the material viscosity is dependent on shear rate, different measurement equipment testing under varying shear rates will produce varied viscosity readings. When comparing apparent viscosities of multiple materials, it is important to ensure that the data was generated using the same test method and test conditions (therefore the same shear rate). Test methods and conditions for BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> products are noted in the individual Technical Data Sheets.

#### Q: How are pot life and cure time defined?

A: Two-part gap filler systems begin curing once the two components are mixed together. Henkel defines the pot life (working life) of a two-part system as the time for the viscosity to double after parts A and B are mixed. Henkel defines the cure time of a two-part material as the time to reach 90 percent cure after mixing. Two-part gap filler materials cure at room temperature (25°C), or cure time can be accelerated with exposure to elevated temperatures.

#### Q: Can I use my gap filler after the shelf life has expired?

- A: Henkel does not advocate using gap filler products beyond the recommended shelf life and is unable to recertify material that has expired. In order to ensure timely use of product, Henkel recommends a first-in-first-out (FIFO) inventory system.
- Q: How should I store my gap filler?
- A: Unless otherwise indicated on Technical Data Sheets, twopart gap filler products should be stored in the original sealed container in a climate-controlled environment at or below 25°C and 50% relative humidity. If stored at reduced temperatures, materials should be placed at room temperature and allowed to stabilize prior to use. Unless otherwise noted, all cartridges and tubes should be stored in Henkel-defined packaging with the nozzle end down.

# Q: Do temperature excursions above 25°C affect the shelf life?

A: Short periods of time above the recommended storage temperature, such as during shipping, have not been shown to affect the material characteristics.

#### Q: Does gap filler have adhesive characteristics?

A: Although gap filler is not designed as a structural adhesive, when cured, it has a low level of natural tack, which will allow the material to adhere mildly to adjacent components. This aids in keeping the material in the interface throughout repeated temperature cycling and eliminates pump-out from the interface.

#### Q: Is gap filler reworkable?

A: In many cases, gap filler can be reworked. The ease of rework is highly dependent on the topography of the application as well as the coverage area.

#### Q: What container sizes are available for gap filler?

A: Two-part materials are available in several standard dual cartridge sizes including 50 cc (25 cc each of parts A and B) and 400 cc (200 cc each of parts A and B). Gap filler products are also available in kits of 1200 cc (two stand-alone 600 cc containers, one of each part) and 10-gallon (two 5-gallon pails, one of each part) sizes for higher volume production. Other special and custom container sizes are available upon request.

#### Q: How do I mix a two-part gap filler?

A: Disposable plastic static mixing nozzles are used to mix parts A and B together at the desired ratio. Static mixers can be attached to the ends of cartridges or mounted on automated dispensing equipment. They are reliable, accurate and inexpensive to replace after extended down times. Unless otherwise indicated, mixing nozzles with a minimum of 21 mixing elements are recommended to achieve proper mixing.

#### Q: What is the tolerance on the mix ratio?

A: Two-part materials should be mixed to the stated mix ratio by volume within a +/-5% tolerance to ensure proper material characteristics. If light-colored streaks or marbling are present in the material, there has been inadequate mixing. Henkel recommends purging newly tapped containers through the static mixer until a uniform color is achieved. In order to ensure consistent material characteristics and performance, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> two-part systems are to be used with matching part A and B lot numbers.

# Q: What options are available for dispensing material onto my application?

A: Henkel can provide manual or pneumatic applicator guns for products supplied in dual cartridge form. Gap filler supplied in high volume container kits can be dispensed via automated dispensing equipment for high-speed in-line manufacturing. Henkel and our other experienced automated dispensing equipment partners can further assist our customers in creating an optimized dispensing process. For information regarding dispensing equipment, contact your local Henkel representative. For some materials, screen or stencil application may be an option and should be evaluated on a case by case basis.

# Q: Should I be concerned about gap filler compatibility with other materials in my application?

A: Although not common, it is possible to encounter materials that can affect the cure of a two-part gap filler. A list of general categories of compounds that may inhibit the rate of cure or poison the curing catalyst in gap filler products is available to help assist with material compatibility evaluation. Please contact your local Henkel representative for more details.

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1000 Formerly known as GAP FILLER 1000 (Two-Part)

Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 1.0 W/m-K
- Ultra-conforming; designed for fragile and low-stress applications
- Ambient and accelerated cure schedules
- 100% solids no cure by-products
- Excellent low- and high-temperature mechanical and chemical stability



BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1000 is a thermally conductive, liquid gap filling material. It is supplied as a two-component, room or elevated temperature curing system. The material is formulated to provide a balance of cured material properties highlighted by a low modulus and good compression set (memory). The result is a soft, thermally conductive, form-in-place elastomer ideal for coupling "hot" electronic components mounted on PC boards with an adjacent metal case or heat sink. Before cure, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1000 flows under pressure like a grease. After cure, it does not pump from the interface as a result of thermal cycling. Unlike thermal grease, the cured product is dry to the touch. Unlike cured gap-filling materials, the liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress during displacement and eliminates the need for specific pad thickness and diecut shapes for individual applications. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1000 is intended for use in thermal interface applications when a strong structural bond is not required.

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color – Part A	Grey	Grey	Visual
Color – Part B	White	White	Visual
Viscosity as Mixed (cP) <sup>(1)</sup>	100,000	100,000	ASTM D2196
Density (g/cc)	1.6	1.6	ASTM D792
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	-
PROPERTY AS CURED			
Color	Grey	Grey	Visual
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	30	30	ASTM D2240
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM E1269
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 347	-60 to 175	-
ELECTRICAL AS CURED			
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 µm)	500	500	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.0	5.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	1011	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL AS CURED			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D5470
CURE SCHEDULE			
Pot Life at 25°C (min.) <sup>(3)</sup>	15	15	-
Cure at 25°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	60 - 120	60 - 120	-
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	5	5	-
<ol> <li>Brookfield RV, Heli-Path, Spindle TF at 20 rpm, 25°C.</li> <li>Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.</li> </ol>			

TVDICAL DDODEDTIES OF REDCOLLIST® CAD FILLED TOF 1000

Time for viscosity to double

4) Time to read 90% cur

### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Automotive electronics
- Computers and peripherals
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink
- Telecommunications
- Thermally conductive vibration dampening

### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge and kit form

### GAP FILLER 1000SR (Two-Part) Formerly known as GAP FILLER 1000SR (Two-Part)

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.0 W/m-K
- Excellent slump resistance (stays in place)
- Ultra-conforming, with excellent wetout for low stress interface applications
- 100% solids no cure by-products
- Excellent low- and high-temperature mechanical and chemical stability



BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR is a two-part, thermally conductive, liquid gap filling material that features exceptional slump resistance. The mixed system will cure at room temperature and can be accelerated with the addition of heat.

Unlike cured thermal pad materials, a liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress to sensitive components during assembly. As cured, BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR provides a soft, thermally conductive, form-in-place elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies or for filling unique and intricate air voids and gaps.

BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR exhibits low level natural tack characteristics and is intended for use in applications where a strong structural bond is not required.

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1000SR			
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color – Part A	Violet	Violet	Visual
Color – Part B	White	White	Visual
Viscosity, High Shear (cP)(1)	20,000	20,000	ASTM D5099
Density (g/cc)	2.0	2.0	ASTM D792
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	_
PROPERTY AS CURED			
Color	Violet	Violet	Visual
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	75	75	ASTM D2240
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D1269
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 347	-60 to 175	-
ELECTRICAL AS CURED			
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 µm)	500	500	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.1	5.1	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	1011	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL AS CURED			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D5470
CURE SCHEDULE			
Pot Life at 25°C (min.)(3)	60	60	—
Cure at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(4)</sup>	20	20	-
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	10	10	_
1) Capillary Viscosity, Initial, 4,500 s <sup>-1</sup> . Part A and B measure	ured separately.		

2) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale

Time for viscosity to double
 Time to read 90% cure.

### **Typical Applications:**

- Automotive electronics
- Computers and peripherals
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink
- Telecommunications

### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge or kit form

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1100SF Formerly known as GAP FILLER 1100SF (Two-Part)

# Thermally Conductive, Silicone-Free, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 1.1 W/m-K
- No silicone outgassing or extraction
- Ultra-conforming; designed for fragile and low-stress applications
- Ambient and accelerated cure schedules
- 100% solids no cure by-products

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1100SF is the thermal solution for silicone-sensitive applications. The material is supplied as a two-part component, curing at room or elevated temperatures. The material exhibits low modulus properties, then cures to a soft, flexible elastomer, helping reduce thermal cycling stresses during operation and virtually eliminating stress during assembly of low-stress applications.

The two components are colored to assist as a mix indicator (1:1 by volume). The mixed system will cure at ambient temperature. Unlike cured thermal pad materials, the liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress during assembly displacement. BERGQUIST® Gap Filler TGF 1100SF, although exhibiting some natural tack characteristics, is not intended for use in thermal interface applications requiring a mechanical structural bond.

#### Application

BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1100SF can be mixed and dispensed using dualtube cartridge packs with static mixers and manual or pneumatic gun or high volume mixing and dispensing equipment (application of heat may be used to reduce viscosity).

INPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER IGF TIOOSF			
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color – Part A	Yellow	Yellow	Visual
Color – Part B	Red	Red	Visual
Viscosity as Mixed (cP) <sup>(1)</sup>	450,000	450,000	ASTM D2196
Density (g/cc)	2.0	2.0	ASTM D792
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	_
PROPERTY AS CURED			
Color	Orange	Orange	Visual
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	60	60	ASTM D2240
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	0.9	0.9	ASTM E1269
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 257	-60 to 125	_
ELECTRICAL AS CURED			
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 µm)	400	400	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.0	5.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10 <sup>10</sup>	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL AS CURED			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.1	1.1	ASTM D5470
CURE SCHEDULE			
Pot Life at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup>	240 min. (4 hr.)	240 min. (4 hr.)	—
Cure at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(4)</sup>	24	24	-
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	10	10	
<ol> <li>Brookfield RV, Heli-Path, Spindle TF at 2 rpm, 25°C.</li> <li>Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.</li> </ol>			

Time for viscosity to double
 Time to read 90% cure.

#### TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF VISCOSITY

The viscosity of the BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1100SF material is temperature dependent. The table below provides the multiplication factor to obtain viscosity at various temperatures. To obtain the viscosity at a given temperature, look up the multiplication factor at that temperature and multiply the corresponding viscosity at 25°C. Temperature Multiplication Factor

Temperature	Multiplication Factor		
°C	Part A	Part B	
20	1.43	1.57	
25	1.00	1.00	
35	0.58	0.50	
45	0.39	0.30	
50	0.32	0.24	

### Typical Applications Include:

- Silicone-sensitive optic components
- Silicone-sensitive electronics
- Filling various gaps between heatgenerating devices to heat sinks and housings

### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge or kit form

- Mechanical switching relays
- Hard disk assemblies
- Dielectrics for bare-leaded devices
#### BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1400SL Formerly known as GAP FILLER 1400SL

# Thermally Conductive, Self-Leveling, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

## **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal Conductivity: 1.4 W/m-K
- Self-leveling
- Very soft
- Vibration dampening



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1400SL is a two-part, thermally conductive, silicone based, liquid gap filling material. This material has an extremely low viscosity to enable self-leveling and filling of voids resulting in excellent thermal transfer.

Unlike cured thermal pad materials, a liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress to the sensitive components during assembly. As cured, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1400SL provides a soft, thermally conductive, form-in-place elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies and filling unique and intricate gaps.

BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1400SL exhibits low level natural tack characteristics and is intended for use in applications where a strong structural bond is not required.

## Dispensing

Due to its low viscosity nature, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1400SL will settle upon storage. Each container must be thoroughly mixed before combining Part A and Part B via static mixer and dispensing into application.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1400SL						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD			
Color – Part A	Yellow	Yellow	Visual			
Color – Part B	White	White	Visual			
Viscosity as Mixed (cP) <sup>(1)</sup>	5,000	5,000	ASTM D2196			
Density (g/cc)	2.5	2.5	ASTM D792			
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-			
Shelf Life at 25°C (months) <sup>(2)</sup>	6	6	-			
PROPERTY AS CURED						
Color	Yellow	Yellow	Visual			
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(3)</sup>	40	40	ASTM D2240			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	0.9	0.9	ASTM D1269			
Siloxane Content, $\sum D_4^- D_{10}$ (ppm)	40	40	-			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	-			
ELECTRICAL AS CURED						
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 $\mu$ m)	250	250	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1000 Hz)	6.0	6.0	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	1011	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94			
THERMAL AS CURED						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.4	1.4	ASTM D5470			
CURE SCHEDULE						
Pot Life at 25°C (min.) (4)	120	120	-			
Cure at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(5)</sup>	24	24	-			
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(5)</sup>	30	30	-			
(1) Brookfield Rheometer, Part A and Part B mixed 1:1 ratio. (2) See application note for storage and bandling recommendations.						

(3) Thirty-second delay value, Shore 00 scale.

(4) Time for viscosity to double(5) Time to read 90% cure.

## **Typical Applications Include:**

- Automotive electronics
- Telecommunications
- Silicone-sensitive applications
- Lighting
- Power Supplies
- Encapsulating semiconductors and magnetic components with heatsink

## **Configurations Available:**

• Available for order in 1200 cc kits and 7-gallon pail formats

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500 Formerly known as GAP FILLER 1500 (Two-Part)

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.8 W/mK
- Optimized shear thinning characteristics for ease of dispensing
- Excellent slump resistance (stays in place)
- Ultra-conforming with excellent wetout for low stress interface applications
- 100% solids no cure by-products
- Excellent low- and high-temperature mechanical and chemical stability



BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500 is a two-part, high performance, thermally conductive, liquid gap-filling material, which features exceptional slump resistance and high shear thinning characteristics for optimized consistency and control during dispensing. The mixed system will cure at room temperature and can be accelerated with the addition of heat. Unlike cured thermal pad materials, a liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress to the sensitive components during assembly. BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1500 exhibits low level natural tack characteristics and is intended for use in applications where a strong structural bond is not required. As cured, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500 provides a soft, thermally conductive, form-in-place elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies and filling unique and intricate air voids and gaps.

INPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER IGF 1500						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD			
Color – Part A	Yellow	Yellow	Visual			
Color – Part B	White	White	Visual			
Viscosity, High Shear (cP)(1)	25,000	25,000	ASTM D5099			
Density (g/cc)	2.7	2.7	ASTM D792			
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-			
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	_			
PROPERTY AS CURED						
Color	Yellow	Yellow	Visual			
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	50	50	ASTM D2240			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D1269			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	—			
ELECTRICAL AS CURED						
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 µm)	400	400	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.4	6.4	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10 <sup>10</sup>	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94			
THERMAL AS CURED						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.8	1.8	ASTM D5470			
CURE SCHEDULE	SCHEDULE 1	SCHEDULE 2				
Pot Life at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup>	60 min.	480 min. (8 hr.)	—			
Cure at 25°C <sup>(4)</sup>	5 hr.	3 days	-			
Cure at 100°C <sup>(4)</sup>	10 min.	30 min.				
1) Capillary viscosity, initial, 3000 sec-1. Part A and B measured separately.						

Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale

Time for viscosity to double
 Time to read 90% cure.

## **Typical Applications Include:**

- Automotive electronics
- Computers and peripherals
- Between any heat generating semiconductor and a heat sink
- Telecommunications

- Supplied in cartridge or kit form
- With or without glass beads

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500LVO Formerly known as GAP FILLER 1500LV (Two-Part)

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.8 W/m-K
- Low volatility for silicone-sensitive applications
- Ultra-conforming, with excellent wet-out
- 100% solids no cure by-products
- Excellent low- and high-temperature chemical and mechanical stability



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500LVO is a two-part, high performance, thermally conductive, liquid gap-filling material. This material offers the high temperature resistance and low modulus of a silicone material with significantly lower levels of silicone outgassing for use in siliconesensitive applications.

The mixed material will cure at room temperature and can be accelerated with the addition of heat. As cured, BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1500LVO provides a soft, thermally conductive, form-in-place elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies or for filling unique and intricate air voids and gaps.

Liquid dispensed thermal materials offer infinite thickness variations and impart little to no stress on sensitive components during assembly. BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1500LVO exhibits low level natural tack characteristics and is intended for use in applications where a strong structural bond is not required.

## Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500LVO						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD			
Color – Part A	Yellow	Yellow	Visual			
Color – Part B	White White		Visual			
Viscosity, High Shear (Pa-s)(1)	20	20	ASTM D5099			
Density (g/cc)	2.7	2.7	ASTM D792			
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-			
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	—			
PROPERTY AS CURED						
Color	Yellow	Yellow	Visual			
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	80	80	ASTM D2240			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D1269			
Siloxane Content, SD4-D10 (ppm)	< 100	<100	—			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	—			
ELECTRICAL AS CURED						
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 µm)	400	400	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.2	6.2	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	1010	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94			
THERMAL AS CURED						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.8	1.8	ASTM D5470			
CURE SCHEDULE						
Pot Life at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup>	120 min. (2 hr.)	120 min. (2 hr.)	-			
Cure at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(4)</sup>	8	8	—			
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	10	10	—			
1) Capillary Viscosity, 3000 s <sup>-1</sup> , Part A and B measured separately.						

Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

Time for viscosity to double
 Time to read 90% cure.

### **Typical Applications:**

- Lighting
- Automotive electronics
- Silicone-sensitive applications

#### **Configurations Available:**

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500RW Formerly known as LOCTITE TGF 1500RW

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 1.5 W/m-K
- Easily peels from contact surface after cure
- No cure by-products
- High flow dispense rate
- Excellent low- and high-temperature mechanical and chemical stability



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500RW is a one-part, thermally conductive silicone material designed for dispense application and then cured with heat. Once cured, this material can be peeled away from contact surfaces for ease of rework. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500RW offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress to the sensitive components during and following assembly. As cured, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 1500RW provides a soft, thermally conductive, form-in place elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies and filling unique and intricate air voids and gaps.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 1500RW					
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD		
Color	Yellow	Yellow	Visual		
Viscosity (cP) <sup>1</sup>	30,000	30,000	ASTM D5099		
Density (g/cc)	2.6	2.6	ASTM D792		
Shelf Life at -20 –10°C (months)	6	6	—		
PROPERTY AS CURED					
Hardness (Shore A) <sup>(2)</sup>	40	40	ASTM D2240		
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D1269		
ELECTRICAL AS CURED					
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 μm)	12,000	12,000	ASTM D149		
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.2	6.2	ASTM D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94		
THERMAL AS CURED					
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.5	1.5	ASTM D5470		
CURE SCHEDULE					
Pot Life at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup> (days)	3	3	-		
Cure at 50°C <sup>(4)</sup> (hr.)	5	5	-		
Cure at 100°C <sup>(4)</sup> (min.)	30	30	-		
<ol> <li>Capillary viscosity – 3,000 s<sup>1</sup>.</li> <li>Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.</li> <li>Time for viscosity to double.</li> <li>Time to read 90% cure.</li> </ol>					

### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Smart phone processors
- Assemblies that require rework

### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge form : 300 cc

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 2000 Formerly known as GAP <u>FILLER 2000</u>

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 2.0 W/m-K
- Ultra-conforming; designed for fragile and low-stress applications
- Ambient and accelerated cure schedules
- 100% solids no cure by-products
- Excellent low- and high-temperature mechanical and chemical stability



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 2000 is a high performance, thermally conductive, liquid gap-filling material supplied as a two-component, room or elevated temperature curing system. The material provides a balance of cured material properties and good compression set (memory). The result is a soft, form-inplace elastomer ideal for coupling "hot" electronic components mounted on PC boards with an adjacent metal case or heat sink. Before cure, it flows under pressure like grease. After cure, it won't pump from the interface as a result of thermal cycling and is dry to the touch.

Unlike cured gap-filling materials, the liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress during displacement and assembly. It also eliminates the need for specific pad thickness and die-cut shapes for individual applications.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 2000 is intended for use in thermal interface applications when a strong structural bond is not required.

## Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 2000						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE				
Color – Part A	Pink	Pink	Visual			
Color – Part B	White	White	—			
Viscosity as Mixed (cP) <sup>(1)</sup>	300,000	300,000	ASTM D2196			
Density (g/cc)	2.9	2.9	ASTM D792			
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-			
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	-			
PROPERTY AS CURED						
Color	Pink	Pink	Visual			
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	70	70	ASTM D2240			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	1.0	ASTM D1269			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	—			
ELECTRICAL AS CURED						
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/25 µm)	500	500	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7	7	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	10 <sup>11</sup>	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94			
THERMAL AS CURED						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.0	2.0	ASTM D5470			
CURE SCHEDULE	SCHEDULE 1	SCHEDULE 2	SCHEDULE 3			
Pot Life at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup>	15 min.	60 min.	600 min. (10 hr)			
Cure at 25°C <sup>(4)</sup>	1 – 2 hr.	3 – 4 hr.	3 days			
Cure at 100°C <sup>(4)</sup>	5 min.	15 min.	1 hr.			
1) Brookfield RV, Heli-Path, Spindle TF at 20 rpm, 25°C.						

2) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

3) Time for viscosity to double

4) Time to read 90% cure

#### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Automotive electronics
- Computers and peripherals
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink
- Telecommunications
- Thermally conductive vibration dampening

#### **Configurations Available:**

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 3500LVO Formerly known as GAP FILLER 3500LV

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 3.5 W/m-K
- Low volatility for outgassing-sensitive applications
- Ultra-conforming with excellent wet-out for low stress interfaces on applications
- 100% solids no cure by-products



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 3500LVO is a two-part, high thermal conductivity, liquid gap filling material. This material offers the mechanical property benefits of a silicone material with the additional feature of low outgassing.

The mixed material will cure at room temperature or can be accelerated with the addition of heat.

The liquid approach offers infinite thickness variations with little to no stress to sensitive components during assembly. As cured, BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 3500LVO provides a soft, form-inplace elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies or for filling intricate air voids.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 3500LVO

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color – Part A	Blue	Blue	Visual
Color – Part B	White	White	Visual
Viscosity, High Shear (cP) <sup>(1)</sup>	45,000	45,000	ASTM D5099
Density (g/cc)	3.1	3.1	ASTM D792
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	-
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	5	5	-
PROPERTY AS CURED			
Color	Light Blue	Light Blue	Visual
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	40	40	ASTM D2240
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	0.8	0.8	ASTM D1269
Siloxane Content, $\sum D_4^- D_{10}$ (ppm)	40	40	-
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	—
ELECTRICAL AS CURED			
Dielectric Strength (V/mil)	275	275	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	8.0	8.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	1010	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL AS CURED			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.5	3.5	ASTM D5470
CURE SCHEDULE			
Pot Life at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(3)</sup>	4	4	-
Cure at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(4)</sup>	24	24	-
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	30	30	-

Capillary Viscosity, 1,500 s<sup>-1</sup>, Part A and B measured separately.
 Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.

(2) Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 har(3) Time for viscosity to double.

(4) Time to read 90% cure

### **Typical Applications:**

- Lighting
- Automotive in-cabin electronics
- Medical electronics
- Industrial controls
- Optics

### **Configurations Available:**

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 3600 Formerly known as GAP FILLER 3500S35

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 3.6 W/m-K
- Thixotropic nature makes it easy to dispense
- Two-part formulation for easy storage
- Ultra-conforming designed for fragile and low stress applications
- Ambient or accelerated cure schedules



BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 3600 is a two-component, liquid gap-filling material, cured at either room or elevated temperature, featuring ultra-high thermal performance and outstanding softness. Prior to curing, the material maintains good thixotropic characteristics as well as low viscosity. The result is a gel-like liquid material designed to fill air gaps and voids yet flow when acted upon by an external force (e.g., dispensing or assembly process). The material is an excellent solution for interfacing fragile components with high topography and/ or stack-up tolerances to a universal heat sink or housing. Once cured, it remains a low modulus elastomer designed to assist in relieving CTE stresses during thermal cycling yet maintain enough modulus to prevent pump-out from the interface. BERGOUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 3600 will lightly adhere to surfaces, thus improving surface area contact. BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 3600 is not designed to be a structural adhesive.

## Thermally Conductive Liquid Gap-Filling Material

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 3600 PROPERTY **IMPERIAL VALUE** METRIC VALUE TEST METHOD Color - Part A White White Visual Color – Part B Blue Blue Visual 150,000 150,000 ASTM D2196 Viscosity as Mixed (cP)(1) Density (g/cc) ASTM D792 3.0 3.0 Mix Ratio 1:1 1:1 Shelf Life at 25°C (months) 5 5 \_ PROPERTY AS CURED Color Blue Blue Visual Hardness (Shore 00)<sup>(2)</sup> 35 35 ASTM D2240 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -76 to 392 -60 to 200 **ELECTRICAL AS CURED** Dielectric Strength (V/mil) 275 ASTM D149 275 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 8.0 ASTM D150 8.0 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 10<sup>9</sup> ASTM D257 $10^{9}$ Flame Rating V-O V-O UL 94 THERMAL AS CURED Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) 3.6 3.6 ASTM D5470 **CURE SCHEDULE** Pot Life at 25°C (min.)(3) 60 60 Cure at 25°C (hr.)(4) 15 15 Cure at 100°C (min.)(4) 30 30 \_ 1) Brookfield RV, Heli-Path, Spindle TF at 20 rpm, 25°C. Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale. 3) Time for viscosity to double. 4) Time to read 90% cure

### Typical Applications Include:

- Automotive electronics
- Discrete components to housing
- PCBA to housing
- Fiber optic telecommunications equipment

#### **Configurations Available:**

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 4000 Formerly known as GAP FILLER 4000

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Gap-Filling Material

#### Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 4.0 W/m-K
- Extended working time for manufacturing flexibility
- Ultra-conforming with excellent wet-out
- 100% solids no cure by-products
- Excellent low- and high-temperature chemical and mechanical stability



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 4000 is a two-part, high performance, thermally conductive, liquid gap-filling material. The mixed material will cure at room temperature and can be accelerated with the addition of heat. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 4000 offers an extended working time to allow greater flexibility in the customer's assembly process.

Liquid dispensed thermal materials offer infinite thickness variations and impart little to no stress on sensitive components during assembly. BERGQUIST® GAP FILLER TGF 4000 exhibits low level natural tack characteristics and is intended for use in applications where a strong structural bond is not required.

As cured, BERGQUIST® Gap Filler TGF 4000 provides a soft, thermally conductive, form-in-place elastomer that is ideal for fragile assemblies or for filling unique and intricate air voids and gaps.

ITPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER IGF 4000						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD			
Color – Part A	Blue	Blue	Visual			
Color – Part B	White	White	Visual			
Viscosity, High Shear (cP)(1)	50,000	50,000	ASTM D5099			
Density (g/cc)	3.1	3.1	ASTM D792			
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	_			
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	5	5	_			
PROPERTY AS CURED						
Color	Blue	Blue	Visual			
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(2)</sup>	75	75	ASTM D2240			
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	0.8	0.8	ASTM D1269			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	-			
ELECTRICAL AS CURED						
Dielectric Strength (V/mil)	450	450	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7.9	7.9	ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10 <sup>10</sup>	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94			
THERMAL AS CURED						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	4.0	4.0	ASTM D5470			
CURE SCHEDULE						
Pot Life at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(3)</sup>	4	4	_			
Cure at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(4)</sup>	24	24	-			
Cure at 100°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	30	30				
1) Capillary Viscosity, 1,500 s <sup>-1</sup> , Part A and B measured se	parately.					

Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale
 Time for viscosity to double.

4) Time to read 90% cure

### **Typical Applications:**

- Automotive electronics
- Computers and peripherals
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink
- Telecommunications

### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge or kit form

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> GAP FILLER TGF 4000

## Thermal Interface Compounds (One-Part)

## Thermally Conductive Grease Compounds

The BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> line of thermally conductive thermal interface compounds (TIC) will flow under assembly pressure to wet-out the thermal interface surfaces and produce very low thermal

impedance. TIC products are designed for use in high watt density applications such as between a high-end computer processor and a heat sink.



#### **Features**

The TIC portfolio has diverse thermal and electrical characteristics. Key criteria when selecting TIC products include:

- Viscosity
- Volume resistivity
- Thermal conductivity
- Thermal performance
- Filler size

#### **Benefits**

TIC products are ideal for high watt density applications. Primary benefits include:

- Low interfacial resistance
- Low thermal impedance
- Resistance to dripping
- Ideally suited to screen printing applications
- No post "cure" conditioning required



### **Options**

TIC products can be obtained with application-specific options such as:

Containers



### **Applications**

TICs have a variety of applications such as:

- CPU
- GPU
- IGBT
- High power density applications

#### **Comparison Data and FAQs**



#### High Performance CPU Application, $38 \times 38$ mm

#### Q: What is the best fastening method for a TIC interface?

- A: A constant-pressure fastener is preferred when using TIC for high performance applications. The constant pressure from a clip or spring washer will ensure adequate pressure is being applied with varying bond line thickness.
- Q: How should the TIC be applied?
- A: Screenprinting the TIC is a fast, low-cost method that delivers a consistent and accurate amount of material on each application. Alternate methods include stenciling, pin transfer and needle dispensing.
- Q: Will the grease stay in the interface?
- A: All the TIC materials were specifically designed to resist pump-out of the interface, even after many hours of thermal and power cycling.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 1500A

Formerly known as TIC 1000A

## High Performance, Value Compound for High-End Computer Processors

#### **Features and Benefits**

- High thermal performance: 0.32°C/W (at 50 psi)
- Good screenability
- Room temperature storage
- No post "cure" required
- Exceptional value



BERGQUIST® TGR 1500A is a high performance, thermally conductive compound intended for use as a thermal interface material between a high-end computer processor and a heat sink. Other high watt density applications will also benefit from the extremely low thermal impedance of BERGQUIST® TGR 1500A.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 1500A compound wets-out the thermal interface surfaces and flows to produce the lowest thermal impedance. The compound requires pressure of the assembly to cause flow. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 1500A compound will resist dripping.

For microprocessor applications, traditional screw fastening or spring clamping methods will provide adequate force to optimize the thermal performance of BERGQUIST® TGR 1500A.

An optimized application would utilize the minimum volume of BERGQUIST® TGR 1500A material necessary to ensure complete wet-out of both mechanical interfaces.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> TGR 1500A							
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE		METRIC VALUE		TEST METHOD		
Color	Gr	ey	Grey		Visual		
Density (g/cc)	2.1		2.1		ASTM D792		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	30	302 150		-			
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.5		1.5		ASTM D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performan	TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W) <sup>(2)</sup>		0.32	0.32	0.31	0.28	
<ol> <li>The compound contains an electrically conductive filler surrounded by electrically nonconductive resin.</li> <li>TO-220 performance data is provided as a reference to compare material thermal performance.</li> </ol>							

#### Assembly - No Post-Screen Cure

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 1500A has good screenability. No solvent is used to reduce the viscosity, so no post "cure" conditioning is required.

#### **Application Cleanliness**

1. Pre-clean heat sink and component interface with isopropyl alcohol prior to assembly or repair. Ensure the heat sink is dry before applying BERGQUIST® TGR 1500A.

#### **Application Methods**

- 1. Dispense and/or screenprint BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 1500A compound onto the processor or heat sink surface like thermal grease (see a Henkel representative for application information).
- Assemble the processor and heat sink with spring clips or constant-pressure fasteners.

#### **Typical Applications Include:**

- High-performance CPUs
- High-performance GPUs

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000 Formerly known as TIC 4000

## High Performance Thermal Interface Compound for Copper-Based Heat Sinks

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 4.0 W/m-K
- Exceptional thermal performance: 0.19°C/W (at 50 psi)



BERGQUIST® TGR 4000 is a thermally conductive grease compound designed for use as a thermal interface material between a computer processor and a copper-based heat sink. Other high watt density applications will benefit from the extremely low thermal impedance of BERGQUIST® TGR 4000.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000 compound wetsout the thermal interface surfaces and flows to produce low thermal impedance. The compound requires pressure of the assembly to cause flow. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000 compound will not drip.

For a typical 0.5 in. x 0.5 in. application at 0.005 in. thick, Henkel estimates approximately 0.02 ml (cc) of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000.

Although Henkel estimates a 0.02 ml (cc) volumetric requirement for a 0.5 in. x 0.5 in. component interface, dispensed at a thickness of 0.005 in., Henkel also recognizes that an optimized application would use the minimum volume of BERGQUIST® TGR 4000 material necessary to ensure complete wet-out of both mechanical interfaces.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> TGR 4000							
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST METHOD		
Color	Gre	еу	Grey		Visual		
Density (g/cc)	4.	0	4	.0	ASTM D792		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	30	302 150		-			
ELECTRICAL							
Electrical Resistivity $(\Omega-m)^{(1)}$	N/A		N/A		ASTM D257		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	4.	0	4	.0	ASTM D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSURE							
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performan	ce (°C/W) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.18	
1) The compound contains an electrically conductive filler surrounded by electrically nonconductive resin. 2) T0-220 performance data is provided as a reference to compare material thermal performance.							

#### **Application Methods**

- 1. Pre-clean heat sink and component interface with isopropyl alcohol prior to assembly or repair. Ensure heat sink is dry before applying BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000.
- 2. Dispense BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000 compound onto the processor or heat sink surface like thermal grease.
- 3. Assemble the processor and heat sink with clip or constant-pressure fasteners.

### **Typical Applications Include:**

- High performance computer processors (traditional screw fastening or clamping methods will provide adequate force to optimize the thermal performance of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> TGR 4000)
- High watt density applications where the lowest thermal resistance interface is required

#### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-FORM* TLF LF2000 Formerly known as *LIQUI-FORM* 2000

# Thermally Conductive, One-Part, Liquid Formable Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal conductivity: 2.0 W/m-K
- Applies very low force on components during assembly
- Low volumetric expansion
- Excellent chemical and mechanical stability even at higher temperatures
- No curing required
- Stable viscosity in storage and in the application



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-FORM* TLF LF2000 is a high thermal conductivity liquid formable material designed for demanding applications requiring a balance between dispensability, low component stresses during assembly and ease of rework.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-FORM* TLF LF2000 is a highly conformable, shear-thinning material which requires no curing, mixing or refrigeration. Its unique formulation assures excellent thermal performance, low applied stress and reliable long-term performance. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-FORM* TLF LF2000 is thixotropic and has a natural tack, ensuring it forms around the component and stays in place in the application.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> LIQUI-FORM TLF LF2000						
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD	
Color	Grey	Gre	ey	Vis	ual	
Low Shear Viscosity (Pa-s) at 0.01 $s^{\text{-1(1)}}$	20,000 20,000		ASTM D4473			
High Shear Viscosity (Pa-s) at 300 s $^{\cdot 1(2)}$	110	110	C	ASTM	D2196	
Volumetric Expansion 25 to 275°C (ppm/K)	600 600		600 600		ASTM E228	8 modified
Outgassing (% Total Mass Loss)	0.53 0.53		ASTM E595			
Density (g/cc)	2.8	2.8	3	ASTM D792		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-76 to 392 -60 to 200			-	
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6 6		-		
ELECTRICAL						
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm)	250	10,0	00	ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	8.0	8.0	C	ASTM D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>9</sup>	10	9	ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-O	V-0	С	UL	94	
THERMAL						
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.0 2.0 ASTM D5470				D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE					
	Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	
	Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(3)</sup>	0.13	0.12	0.12	

Parallel Plate Rheometer, See Product Management L/QUI-FORM Application Note on our website under Liquid Thermal Interface N
 Capillary Rheometer, See Product Management for Viscosity and Dispensing Application Note.

2) Capinally Renormered, see Product Management for viscosity and Dispensing Application work.
3) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded values include the interfacial thermal resistance. The values are provided for reference only. Actual

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

## Typical Applications Include:

- Bare die to heat spreader lid
- Filling various gaps between heat-generating devices to heat sinks and housings
- Devices requiring low assembly pressure
- BGA, PGA and PPGA components

### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in 30 cc or 600 cc cartridges or 5-gallon pails

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-FORM TLF L3500

Formerly known as LIQUI-FORM 3500

## Thermally Conductive, One-Part, Liquid Formable Gel Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal Conductivity: 3.5 W/m-K
- Dispensable pre-cured gel
- Stable viscosity in storage and in the application
- Excellent chemical stability and mechanical stability



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-FORM TLF L3500 is a high conductivity gel thermal interface material designed for demanding applications that require a balance between dispensability and low component stress during assembly and also in the application.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-FORM TLF L3500 is a onepart, highly conformable gel with thixotropic properties. The material is precured and requires no curing, mixing or refrigeration. It's unique formulation assures excellent thermal performance, low applied stress and reliable long-term performance.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-FORM TLF L3500 is thixotropic with a natural tack ensuring it will stay in place within the application.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> LIQUI-FORM TLF L3500							
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST METHOD			
Color	Gray Gray			Visual			
Dispense Rate (g/min.) <sup>(1)</sup>	40	40	)	Henke	l Test		
Volumetric Expansion, 25°C to 275°C (ppm/K)	200	200	C	ASTM E228	modified		
Outgassing (% Total Mass Loss)	0.14	0.14	4	ASTM	E595		
Density (g/cc)	3.1	3.1		ASTM	D792		
Continuous Use Temp (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to	200 —				
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6		-			
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm)	250	10,00	00	ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1000 Hz)	8.1	8.1		ASTM D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>11</sup>	10 <sup>1</sup>	1	ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-O	V-C	)	UL 94			
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.5	3.5 3.5					
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSURE							
	Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50		
	Thermal Impedance	0.07	0.06				

(1) 30 cc syringe, 90 psi (621 kPa), 0.100" orifice no attachment.

(2) The ASTM DS470 test fixing was utilized. The recorded values include the interfacial thermal resistance. The values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

## Typical Applications Include:

- Handheld devices
- Bare die to heat spreader lid
- Filling various gaps between heat-generating devices to heat sinks and housings
- Devices requiring low assembly pressure
- High value assemblies with rework
- BGA, PGA and PPGA components

#### **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in 30 cc, 150 cc, 300 cc or 600 cc cartridges or 4.3-gallon pails

## HI-FLOW Phase Change Interface Materials

## Solutions-Driven Thermal Management Products for Electronic Devices

#### Use phase change materials for excellent thermal performance without the mess of grease.

*HI-FLOW* phase change materials are an excellent replacement for grease as a thermal interface between a CPU or power device and a heat sink. The materials change from a solid at specific phase change temperatures and flow to assure a total wet-out of the interface without overflow. The result is a thermal interface comparable to grease, without the mess, contamination and hassle. The *HI-FLOW* family of phase change thermal interface materials covers a wide range of applications. Henkel's BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> brand offers leading thermal management solutions and we work closely with customers to ensure that the proper *HI-FLOW* material is specified.



#### Features

HI-FLOW handles like SIL-PAD materials at room temperature, but flows like grease at its designed phase change temperature. The following is an overview of the important features shared by the HI-FLOW family:

- Comparable thermal performance to grease in most applications
- Thermally conductive phase change compound
- Aluminum, film or fiberglass carriers and non-reinforced versions
- Low volatility
- Easy to handle and apply in the manufacturing environment
- Tackified or tack-free at room temperature



#### Benefits

Using *HI-FLOW* materials instead of grease can save time and money without sacrificing thermal performance. Here are some other benefits:

- No mess thixotropic characteristics of the materials keep it from flowing out of the interface
- Easier handling tackified or tack-free at room temperature
- No protective liner required
- High thermal performance helps ensure CPU reliability
- Does not attract contaminants
- Easier material handling and shipping
- Simplified application process



#### Options

The broad *HI-FLOW* family offers a variety of choices to meet the customer's performance, handling and process needs. Some of the choices include:

- Some HI-FLOW materials are available with or without adhesive
- Aluminum carrier for applications not requiring electrical isolation
- Film or fiberglass carrier for electrical isolation
- Dry, non-reinforced material
- Tackified or tack-free at room temperature
- Tabbed parts, die-cut parts, sheets or bulk rolls
- Adhesive specifically for cold application without preheating heat sink

We produce thousands of specials. Tooling charges vary depending on the complexity of the part.



#### Applications

HI-FLOW materials are suited for consumer and industrial electronics, automotive, medical, aerospace and telecommunications applications such as:

- UPS and SMPS AC/DC, DC/ DC or linear power supplies
- Between a CPU and heat sink
- Power conversion devices
- Fractional and integral motor control
- Leaded, surface mount and power module assemblies

## HI-FLOW Comparison Data

## TO-220 Thermal Performance

Isolating BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 1600P Series to BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 1500P Grease Replacement Materials







Non-Isolating BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 700FT to BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 3000UT Grease Replacement Materials

## Frequently Asked Questions

# Q: How is the ASTM D5470 test modified to characterize phase change thermal performance?

- A: ASTM classifies a phase change as a Type 1, viscous liquid that exhibits unlimited deformation when a stress is applied. Henkel uses test equipment that is designed to meet ASTM D5470 specifications for Type 1, which requires a shim or mechanical stop to precisely control the thickness. The phase change material is conditioned at 5°C over the stated phase change temperature. Understanding that time is also a key variable for material flow, the over-temperature condition is limited to 10 minutes and then allowed to cool, prior to initiating the actual test at the given pressure. The 10-minute time has been demonstrated to be an acceptable time period for the thermal mass inherent in the test setup. Note: Actual application testing may require more or less time to condition, depending upon the heat transfer and associated thermal mass. The performance values are recorded and published at 10, 25, 50, 100 and 200 psi to give the designer a broad-based understanding of HI-FLOW material's performance.
- Q: What is the minimum pressure required to optimize the thermal performance of *HI-FLOW* material?
- A: Upon achieving phase change temperature (e.g., preconditioning), Henkel has demonstrated that 10 psi provides adequate pressure to achieve exceptional thermal performance. Henkel continues to research lower pressure wet-out characteristics in an effort to minimize interfacial losses associated with ultra-thin material interfaces.
- Q: Will HI-FLOW replace a mechanical fastener?
- A: Mechanical fasteners are required. Henkel recommends the use of spring clips to maintain consistent pressure over time.
- Q: Can I use screw-mount devices with *HI-FLOW* material?
- A: *HI-FLOW* works best with a clip or spring washer-mounted assembly. The continuous force applied by these devices allows the *HI-FLOW* material to flow and reduce the cross sectional gap. Henkel suggests that design engineers evaluate whether a screw-mount assembly will have acceptable performance. See TO-220 Technical Note.

# Q: Is the adhesive in BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1000F-AC repositionable?

- A: The adhesive in the current construction does adhere more to the heat sink aluminum than to the *HI-FLOW* material. There is the potential that the adhesive will be removed by the heat sink surface when it is removed to reposition on the heat sink. Time and/or pressure will increase the bond to the aluminum, increasing the potential for the adhesive to adhere to the heat sink.
- Q: Is there any surface preparation required before applying the adhesive-backed *HI-FLOW* to the heat sink?
- A: Standard electronics industry cleaning procedures apply. Remove dirt or other debris. Best results are attained when the *HI-FLOW* material is applied to a heat sink at a temperature of 25°C  $\pm$  10°C. If the heat sink has been surface treated (e.g.,

anodized or chromated), it is typically ready for assembly. For bare aluminum, mild soap and water wash cleaning processes are typically used to eliminate machine oils and debris.

#### Q: Is HI-FLOW material reworkable?

A: If the material has not gone through phase change, the material will readily release from the device surface. For this situation, the *HI-FLOW* material will not likely have to be replaced.

If the material has gone through the phase change, it will adhere very well to both surfaces. In this case, Henkel suggests warming the heat sink to soften the *HI-FLOW* compound for easier removal from the processor. Replace with a new piece of *HI-FLOW* material.

#### Q: What is meant by "easy to handle" in manufacturing?

A: Insulated *HI-FLOW* products are manufactured with inner film support. This film stiffens the material, allowing parts to be more readily die-cut as well as making the material easier to handle in manual or automated assembly.

#### Q: What is meant by "tack-free" and why is this important?

A: Many *HI-FLOW* materials have no surface tack at room temperature. The softer materials will pick up dirt more readily. Softer resins are more difficult to clean if any dirt is on the surface. If you try to rub the dirt away, the dirt is easily pushed into the soft phase change materials. *HI-FLOW* coatings are typically hard at room temperature rendering them easier to clean off without embedding dirt.

#### Q: What does "more scratch resistance" mean on BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI FLOW THF 500?

A: BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 500 does not require a protective film during shipment. *HI-FLOW* has a higher phase change temperature and remains hard to a higher temperature. The *HI-FLOW* material is harder and is not as easy to scratch or dent in shipping and handling.

#### Q: Why is HI-FLOW phase change temperature 65°C?

A: The 65°C phase change temperature was selected for two reasons. First, it was a low enough temperature for the phase change to occur in applications. Second, it would not phase change in transport. Studies show that shipping containers can reach 60°C in domestic and international shipments. The higher phase change temperature eliminates the possibility of a product being ruined in shipment. We offer a standard line of BERGQUIST® *HI-FLOW* THF 1000, BERGQUIST® *HI-FLOW* THF 700 and BERGQUIST® *HI-FLOW* THF 1600 series products with 55°C phase change for those customers wanting the lower phase change temperature.

#### Q: In which applications should I avoid using HI-FLOW?

A: Avoid using *HI-FLOW* in applications in which the device will not reach operation at or above phase change temperature. Also avoid applications in which the operating temperature exceeds the maximum recommended operating temperature of the compound.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 900

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 105

#### Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.37°C-in.²/W (at 25 psi)
- Used where electrical isolation is not required
- Low volatility less than 1%
- Easy to handle in the manufacturing environment
- Flows but does not run like grease



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 900 is a phase change material coated on both sides of an aluminum substrate. It is designed specifically to replace grease as a thermal interface, eliminating the mess, contamination and difficult handling associated with grease. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 900 is tack-free and scratch-resistant at room temperature, and does not require a protective liner in shipment when attached to a heat sink.

At 65°C (phase change temperature), BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 900 changes from a solid and flows, thereby assuring total wet-out of the interface. The thixotropic characteristics of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 900 reduce the pump-out from the interface.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 900 has thermal performance equal to grease with 0.10°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W contact thermal resistance.

## Phase Change Coated Aluminum

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 900

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE				TEST METHOD		
Color	Dark Grey Dark Grey		Visual				
Reinforcement Carrier	Alur	ninum	Alum	inum	_		
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	0055	0.1	39	ASTM	D374	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	2	266	13	0	-	-	
Phase Change Temp. (°F) / (°C)	1	149 65			ASTM D3418		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Constant (1,000 (Hz)	3.2		3.2		ASTM D150		
Flame Rating	\ \	V-0 V-0		0	UL 94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	(	0.9	0	.9	ASTM D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ance (°C/W)	0.95	0.80	0.74	0.69	0.64	
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W)(2)	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.33	0.30	

This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HI-FLOW coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The HI-FLOW coatings are
phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change,
thin film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel if
additional specifications are required.

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power semiconductors
- Microprocessors mounted on a heat sink
- Power conversion modules
- Spring or clip-mount applications where thermal grease is used

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1000F-AC

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 225F-AC

# Reinforced, Phase Change Thermal Interface Material

#### Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.10°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 25 psi)
- Can be manually or automatically applied to the surfaces of room-temperature heat sinks
- Foil-reinforced, adhesive-coated
- Soft, thermally conductive 55°C phase change compound



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1000F-AC is a high performance, thermal interface material for use between a computer processor and a heat sink. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1000F-AC consists of a soft, thermally conductive 55°C phase change compound coated to the top surface of an aluminum carrier with a soft, thermally conductive adhesive compound coated to the bottom surface to improve adhesion to the heat sink.

Above the 55°C phase change temperature, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1000F-AC wets-out the thermal interface surfaces and flows to produce low thermal impedance.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1000F-AC requires pressure from the assembly to cause material flow. The *HI-FLOW* coatings resist dripping in vertical orientation.

The material includes a base carrier liner with differential release properties to facilitate simplicity in roll form packaging and application assembly. Please contact Henkel Product Management for applications that are less than 0.07 in. squared.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1000F-AC								
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD		
Color	Bla	ck	Bla	ick	Vis	ual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Aluminum		Aluminum		_			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.004		0.102		ASTM D374			
Carrier Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	015	0.0	)38	ASTM	D374		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	24	8	120		-			
Phase Change Temp. (°F) / (°C)	13	1	5	5	ASTM D3418			
ELECTRICAL								
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94			
THERMAL								
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	1.	0	1.0		ASTM	D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE							
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200		
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ance (°C/W)	0.87	0.68	0.57	0.50	0.45		
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.07		
1) This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HI-FI	OW coating. It rep	resents one cond	ucting laver in a t	hree-laver lamina	ate. The HI-FLOW	coatings are		

This is the measured thermal conductivity of the *HI-FLOW* coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The *HI-FLOW* coatings are
phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change,
thin film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel
Product Management if additional specifications are required.

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.



## Typical Applications Include:

- Computers and peripherals
- Power conversion
- High-performance computer processors
- Power semiconductors
- Power modules

#### **Configurations Available:**

• Roll form, kiss-cut parts, and sheet form

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 225-UT

## Unreinforced, Pressure-Sensitive Phase Change Thermal Interface Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.08°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 25 psi)
- 55°C phase change composite with inherent tack characteristics
- High-visibility protective tabs
- Pressure-sensitive phase change thermal interface material



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT is designed as a pressure-sensitive thermal interface material for use between a high performance processor and a heat sink. BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 700UT is a thermally conductive 55°C phase change composite with inherent tack. The material is supplied on a polyester carrier liner and is available with high-visibility protective tabs.

Above its phase change temperature, BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT wetsout the thermal interface surfaces and flows to produce the lowest thermal impedance. The material requires pressure of the assembly to cause flow.

#### **Application Methods:**

Hand-apply BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT to a room-temperature heat sink. The BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT pad exhibits inherent tack and can be handapplied similar to an adhesive pad. The tab liner can remain on the heat sink and pad throughout shipping and handling until it is ready for final assembly.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700UT										
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST METHOD					
Color	Bla	ick	Bla	ack	Visual					
Reinforcement Carrier	No	ne	No	one	-	-				
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	03	0.0	770	ASTM	D374				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	24	8	12	20	-	-				
Phase Change Temp. (°F) / (°C)	13	1	55		ASTM D3418					
ELECTRICAL										
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94					
THERMAL										
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.	.7	0.7		ASTM	D5470				
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE									
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200				
TO-220 Thermal Performa	nce (°C/W)	0.60	0.53	0.46	0.40	0.35				
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W)(2)	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.05				

This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HI-FLOW coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The HI-FLOW phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change, thin film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel Product Management if additional specifications are required.

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness. flatness and pressure applied



### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Computers and peripherals
- High-performance computer processors
- Graphic cards
- Power modules

### **Configurations Available:**

• Roll form with tabs, kiss-cut parts - no holes

BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 700FT is limited to a square or rectangular part design. Dimensional tolerance is  $\pm$  0.020 in. (0.5 mm).

## BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1600P

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 300P

# Electrically Insulating, Thermally Conductive Phase Change Material

#### Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.13°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 25 psi)
- Field-proven polyimide film; excellent dielectric performance; excellent cut-through resistance
- Outstanding thermal performance in an insulated pad



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1600P consists of a thermally conductive 55°C phase change compound coated on a thermally conductive polyimide film. The polyimide reinforcement makes the material easy to handle and the 55°C phase change temperature minimizes shipping and handling problems.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1600P achieves outstanding values in voltage breakdown and thermal performance. The product is supplied on an easy release liner for exceptional handling in high volume manual assemblies. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1600P is designed for use as a thermal interface material between electronic power devices requiring electrical isolation to the heat sink.

Henkel suggests the use of spring clips to assure constant pressure with the interface and power source. Please refer to thermal performance data to determine nominal spring pressure for your application.

We produce thousands of specials. Tooling charges vary depending on tolerances and complexity of the part.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1600P									
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD			
Color	Gre	en	Gre	een	Vis	ual			
Reinforcement Carrier	Polyimide		Polyi	mide	-	_			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.004 - 0.005		0.102	- 0.127	ASTM	D374			
Film Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.001 -	0.002	0.025 ·	0.050	ASTM	D374			
Elongation (%)	4	0	4	0	ASTM	D882A			
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	7,0	00	4	8	ASTM	D882A			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	30	)2	15	50	-	-			
Phase Change Temp. (°F) / (°C)	131		5	5	ASTM D3418				
ELECTRICAL									
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	5,0	00	5,0	00	ASTM	D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	4.	5	4.5		ASTM	D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	12	10 <sup>12</sup>		ASTM	D257			
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94				
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	1.	6	1.	1.6		D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W	) 0.0010 in.	0.95	0.94	0.92	0.91	0.90			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W	) 0.0015 in.	1.19	1.17	1.16	1.14	1.12			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W)	0.0020 in.	1.38	1.37	1.35	1.33	1.32			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.0010 in. <sup>(2)</sup>	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.12			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.0015 in. <sup>(2)</sup>	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.15			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) (	0.0020 in. <sup>(2)</sup>	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18			

This is the measured thermal conductivity of the *Hi-FLOW* coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The *Hi-FLOW* coatings are phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change, thin film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel Product Management if additional specifications are required.
 The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance.

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.



## Typical Applications Include:

- Spring or clip-mounted
- Discrete power semiconductors and modules

#### **Configurations Available:**

• Roll form, die-cut parts and sheet form, dry both sides

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 3000UT

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 565UT

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.05°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 25 psi)
- High thermal conductivity: 3.0 W/mk
- Phase change softening temperature 52°C
- Naturally tacky
- Tabulated for ease of assembly



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT is a naturally tacky, thermally conductive phase change material which is supplied in an easy to use tabulated pad form. In the application the material undergoes a phase change softening, starting near 52°C. The phase change softening feature improves handling characteristics prior to a facilitated assembly. At application temperatures and pressures, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT wets out the thermal interfaces producing a very low thermal impedance.

The thermal performance of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT is comparable to the best thermal greases. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT is provided at a consistent thickness to ensure reliable performance. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT can be applied in high volumes to the target surface via low pressure from a roller or manual application.

## Tacky, High Performance, Phase Change TIM

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE			VALUE	TEST METHOD				
Color	Blu	le	BI	ue	Visual				
Reinforcement Carrier	No	ne	No	ne	-	-			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.005,	0.010	0.127, 0.254		ASTM D374				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	25	7	12	25	-	-			
Phase Change Softening Temp. (°F) / (°C)	126 52			2	ASTM	D3418			
ELECTRICAL									
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL	94			
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	3.	0	3.	.0	ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ince (°C/W)	0.37	0.35	0.34	0.30	0.26			
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W)(2)	0.09	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.02			

1) This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HI-FLOW coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The HI-FLOW coatings are phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change, thin film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel Product Management if additional specifications are required.

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

#### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Processor lid to heat sink
- Processor die to lid or heat sink
- FBDIMM to heat spreader

- Tabulated in roll form, kiss-cut parts no holes
- BERGQUIST® *HI-FLOW* THF 3000UT is limited to a square or rectangular part design. Dimensional tolerance is +/- 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

## BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 500

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 625

# Reinforced Phase Change Thermal Interface Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.71°C-in.²/W (at 25 psi)
- Electrically isolating
- 65°C phase change compound coated on PEN film
- Tack-free and scratch-resistant



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 500 is a film-reinforced phase change material. The product consists of a thermally conductive 65°C phase change compound coated on PEN film. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 500 is designed to be used as a thermal interface material between electronic power devices that require electrical isolation and a heat sink. The reinforcement makes BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 500 easy to handle, and the 65°C phase change temperature of the coating material eliminates shipping and handling problems. The PEN film has a continuous use temperature of 150°C.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 500 is tackfree and scratch-resistant at production temperature and does not require a protective liner in most shipping situations. The material has the thermal performance of 2 to 3 mil mica and grease assemblies.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 500									
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD			
Color	Gre	en	Gre	een	Vis	ual			
Reinforcement Carrier	PEN	Film	PEN	Film	_				
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	05	0.1	27	ASTM	D374			
Elongation (%) 45° to Warp and Fill	6	0	6	0	ASTM	D882A			
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	30,0	000	20	06	ASTM	D882A			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	30	)2	15	0	_				
Phase Change Temp. (°F) / (°C)	14	.9	6	5	ASTM D3418				
ELECTRICAL									
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	4,0	00	4,0	00	ASTM	D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	3.	5	3.5		ASTM D150				
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	10	10	) <sup>10</sup>	ASTM D257				
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL	94			
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.	.5	0	.5	ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performa	nce (°C/W)	2.26	2.10	2.00	1.93	1.87			
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W)(2)	0.79	0.71	0.70	0.67	0.61			
1) This is the measured thermal conductivity of the ULE	OW coating It rop	recents one cond	ucting layer in a t	three lawer lamin	to The UL FLOW	contings are			

This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HI-FLOW coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The HI-FLOW coatings are
phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change,
thin film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel
Product Management if additional specifications are required.

2) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

## Typical Applications Include:

- Spring or clip-mounted
- Power semiconductors
- Power modules

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure-sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1500P

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 650P

## Electrically Insulating, High Performance, Thermally Conductive Phase Change Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal Impedance: 0.20°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 25 psi)
- High-temperature reliability up to 150°C
- Natural tack on one side for ease of assembly
- Exceptional thermal peformance in an insulated pad



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1500P is a thermally conductive phase change material, reinforced with a polyimide film that is naturally tacky on one side. The polyimide film provides a high dielectric strength and high cut through resistance. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *HI-FLOW* THF 1500P offers high-temperature reliability ideal for automotive applications.

BERGQUIST® *HI-FLOW* THF 1500P is designed for use between a high-power electrical device requiring electrical isolation from the heat sink and is ideal for automated dispensing systems.

Henkel recommends the use of spring clips to assure constant pressure with the component interface and the heat sink. Please refer to the TO-220 thermal performance data to determine the nominal spring pressure for your application.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 1500P

PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST METHOD				
Color	Go	ld	Go	old	Vi	sual			
Reinforcement Carrier	Polyi	mide	Polyi	mide		_			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0045 -	0.0055	0.114 - 0.140		ASTA	ASTM D374			
Film Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.001 -	0.002	0.025 - 0.050		ASTA	A D374			
Inherent Surface Tack (1- or 2-sided)	1			I		-			
Elongation (%)	4	0	4	0	ASTM	D882A			
Tensile Strength (psi)	7,0	00	7,0	00	ASTM	D882A			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F / °C)	-40 to	5 302	-40 t	o 150		_			
Phase Change Softening Temp. (°F / °C)	12	6	5	2	ASTN	D3418			
ELECTRICAL									
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	5,0	00	5,0	00	ASTA	л D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	4.	.5	4.5		ASTA	A D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	12	10 <sup>12</sup>		ASTA	A D257			
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UI	94			
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	1.	5	1.	5	ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W	) 0.0010 in.	1.20	1.15	1.11	1.06	1.00			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W	) 0.0015 in.	1.47	1.41	1.37	1.33	1.29			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W)	0.0020 in.	1.59	1.48	1.43	1.38	1.35			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) <sup>(2</sup>	<sup>9</sup> 0.0010 in.	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) <sup>(2</sup>	<sup>2)</sup> 0.0015 in.	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.20	0.20			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) <sup>(2</sup>	0.0020 in.	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.24			
1) This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HLEL	OW wax coating 1		conducting layor	in a three-layer la	minato The HI-FI	OW coatings are			

This is the measured thermal conductivity of the HI-FLOW wax coating. It represents one conducting layer in a three-layer laminate. The HI-FLOW coatings are
phase change compounds. These layers will respond to heat and pressure induced stresses. The overall conductivity of the material in post-phase change, thin
film products is highly dependent upon the heat and pressure applied. This characteristic is not accounted for in ASTM D5470. Please contact Henkel Product
Management if additional specifications are required.

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used and the test sample was conditioned at 70°C for 5 minutes prior to test. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

#### Typical Applications

- Spring or clip-mounted devices
- Discrete power semiconductors and modules

- Roll form, die-cut parts, sheet form
- Available with 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0 mil polyimide reinforcement carrier

## SIL PAD® Thermally Conductive Insulators

## Solutions-Driven Thermal Management Products for Electronic Devices

#### Comprehensive choices for a cleaner and more efficient thermal interface

SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> elastomeric thermal interface material was introduced more than 25 years ago. Today, a complete family of SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> materials is available to meet the needs of a rapidly changing electronics industry. SIL PAD® thermally conductive insulators, in their many forms, continue to be a clean and efficient alternative to mica, ceramics or grease for a wide range of electronic applications. BERGQUIST® brand application specialists work closely with customers to specify the proper SIL PAD® material for each unique thermal management requirement.



#### Features

The SIL PAD® family encompasses dozens of products, each with its own unique construction, properties and performance. Here are some of the important features offered by the SIL PAD® family:

- Proven silicone rubber binders
- Fiberglass, dielectric film or polyester film carriers
- Special fillers to achieve specific performance characteristics
- Flexible and conformable
- Reinforcements to resist cut-through
- Variety of thicknesses
- Wide range of thermal conductivities and dielectric strengths



### Benefits

Choosing SIL PAD® thermal products saves time and money while maximizing an assembly's performance and reliability. Specifically:

- Excellent thermal performance
- Eliminates the mess of grease
- More durable than mica
- Less costly than ceramic
- Resistant to electrical shorting
- Easier and cleaner to apply
- Under time and pressure, thermal resistance will decrease
- Better performance for today's high-heat compacted assemblies
- A specific interfacial performance that matches the need
- Efficient "total applied cost"

## Options

Some SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> products have special features for particular applications. Options include:

- Available with or without adhesive
- Some configurations are well-suited for automated dispensing and/or placement
- Aluminum foil or embedded graphite construction for applications not requiring electrical insulation
- Copper shield layer
- Polyester binder material for silicone-sensitive applications
- Polyimide film carrier for increased voltage breakdown
- Materials with reduced moisture sensitivity
- Available in rolls, sheets, tubes and custom die-cut parts
- Custom thicknesses and constructions

We produce thousands of specials. Tooling charges vary depending on the complexity of the part.



## Applications

The large family of SIL PAD® thermally conductive insulators is extremely versatile. In today's marketplace, SIL PAD® materials are used in virtually every component of the electronics industry, including:

- Interface between a power transistor, CPU or other heat-generating component and a heat sink or rail
- To isolate electrical components and power sources from heat sink and/ or mounting bracket
- As an interface for discrete semiconductors requiring low-pressure spring-clamp mounting
- Consumer electronics
- Automotive systems
- Telecommunications
- Aerospace
- Defense
- Medical devices
- Industrial controls

### Frequently Asked Questions

- Q: What is the primary difference between BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500 products?
- A: BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP A3000 uses a different filler package than BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 3500. This change results in a more compliant BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP A3000 material that inherently lowers interfacial resistance losses. This reduction in interfacial resistance results in improved overall thermal performance when measured at lower pressures in standard ASTM D5470 and TO-220 testing.
- Q: When should I choose BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 versus BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500 for my application?
- A: The answer is based on the assumption that the primary design intent is to increase thermal performance. If your application uses lower clamping pressures (e.g., 10 to 75 psi), you will find BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 to provide excellent thermal performance. In contrast, if you are designing for higher clamping pressures (e.g., 100 psi or greater), it is likely that you will require the thermal performance characteristics of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500.
- Q: Are there differences in electrical characteristics between BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500?
- A: Yes. Henkel evaluates and publishes voltage breakdown, dielectric constant and volume resistivity data per ASTM standards for these materials. Due to differences between ASTM lab testing and actual application performance, for best results, these characteristics should be evaluated within the actual customer system.

#### Q: Can I get BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 in roll form?

- A: Yes. With the environmentally responsible process improvements added with the introduction of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 products, the materials are now available in roll form. The original BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500 material cannot be produced in continuous roll form.
- Q: When should I choose BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600 versus BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600S for my application?
- A: BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600 is specifically formulated to provide excellent thermal performance for discrete semiconductor applications that use low clamping pressures (e.g., spring clips at 10 to 50 psi.). In contrast, if you are designing for higher clamping pressure applications using discrete semi-conductors (e.g., 50 to 100 psi.), it is likely that you will prefer the combination of high thermal performance and cut-through resistance inherent in BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600S material.

- Q: When should I choose BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1680 versus BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600S for my application?
- A: BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1680 is specifically formulated to provide exceptional cut-through and crush resistance in combination with excellent heat transfer and dielectric properties. BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1680 has a proven history of reliability in high-pressure applications where surface imperfections such as burrs and dents are inherently common. These applications often include heavily machined metal surfaces manufactured from extrusions or castings. BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600S carries a high level of crush resistance and is more likely to be used in burr-free or controlled-surface finish applications.
- Q: Is there an adhesive available for BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST?
- A: BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1800ST and BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1100ST have an inherent tack on both sides of the material. This inherent tack is used instead of an adhesive. The tack provides sufficient adhesive for dispensing from the carrier liner and placement on the component. BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1800ST and BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1100ST can be repositioned after the initial placement.
- Q: Why are the thermal performance curves of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST so flat when compared to other SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> materials?
- A: BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST wet-out the application surfaces at very low pressures. Optimal thermal performance is achieved at pressures as low as 50 psi.
- Q: How do I know which SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> product is right for my specific application?
- A: Each application has specific characteristics (e.g., surface finish, flatness tolerances, high pressure requirements, potential burrs, etc.) that determine which SIL PAD® product will optimize thermal performance. Select a minimum of two pads that best fit the application, then conduct testing to determine which material performs the best.

#### Q: What is IS09001:2008?

A: The ISO certification is the adoption of a quality management system that is a strategic decision of the organization. This International Standard specifies requirements for a quality management system where an organization: a) needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide product that meets customer and applicable regulatory requirements, and b) aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for continual improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and regulatory requirements.

# Choosing SIL PAD® Thermally Conductive Insulators

#### Mica and Grease

Mica insulators have been in use for over 35 years and are still commonly used as an insulator. Mica is inexpensive and has excellent dielectric strength, but it is brittle and is easily cracked or broken. Because mica used by itself has high thermal impedance, thermal grease is commonly applied to it. The grease flows easily and excludes air from the interface to reduce the interfacial thermal resistance. If the mica is also thin (2 - 3 mils $[50 - 80 \ \mu\text{m}]$ , a low thermal impedance can be achieved.

However, thermal grease introduces a number of problems to the assembly process. It is time-consuming to apply, messy and difficult to clean. Once thermal grease has been applied to an electronic assembly, solder processes must be avoided to prevent contamination of the solder. Cleaning baths must also be avoided to prevent wash-out of the interface grease, causing a dry joint and contamination of the bath. Assembly, soldering and cleaning processes must be performed in one process while the greased insulators are installed off-line in a secondary process. If the grease is silicone-based, migration of silicone molecules occurs over time, drying out the grease and contaminating the assembly.

### **Polyimide Films**

Polyimide films can also be used as insulators and are often combined with wax or grease to achieve a low thermal impedance. These polyimide films are especially tough and have high dielectric strength. BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K900, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K1100, and BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K1300 incorporate polyimide film as the carrier material.

#### **SIL PAD®** Materials

SIL PAD® thermally conductive insulators are designed to be clean, grease-free and flexible. The combination of a tough carrier material such as fiberglass and silicone rubber, which is confirmable, provides the engineer with a more versatile material than mica or ceramics and grease. SIL PAD® products minimize the thermal resistance from the case of a power semiconductor to the heat sink. SIL PAD® materials electrically isolate the semiconductor from the heat sink and have sufficient dielectric strength to withstand high voltage. They are also strong enough to resist puncture by the facing metal surface.

#### **Binders**

Most SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> products use silicone rubber as the binder. Silicone rubber has a low dielectric constant, high dielectric strength, good chemical resistance and high thermal stability.

Silicone rubber also exhibits cold flow, which excludes air from the interface as it conforms to the mating surfaces. This flow eliminates the need for thermal grease. A rough-surface-textured insulator needs to flow more to exclude air than a smooth one. The smoother pads also need less pressure to wet-out the surfaces and obtain optimum thermal contact.



## Carriers

The carrier provides physical reinforcement and contributes to dielectric strength. High dielectric and physical strength are obtained by using a heavy, tight mesh, but thermal resistance will suffer. A light, open mesh reduces thermal resistance, dielectric strength and cut-through resistance. The carrier materials used in SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> materials include fiberglass and dielectric film.

#### **Fillers**

The thermal conductivity of SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> products is improved by filling them with ingredients of high thermal conductivity. The fillers change the characteristics of the silicone rubber to enhance thermal and/or physical characteristics.

For instance, some fillers make the silicone rubber hard and tough while still retaining the ability to flow under pressure. A harder silicone helps the material resist cut-through. In other applications, a filler is used to make the silicone rubber softer and more conformable to rough surfaces. While the range in thermal resistance of greased mica is quite large, the average is comparable to elastomeric insulators filled with a blend of the appropriate ingredients.

## SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> Comparison Data

## TO-220 Thermal Performance



SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> High Performance Materials





SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> Polyimide-Based Materials



## Mechanical and Electrical Properties

### **Mechanical Properties**

Woven fiberglass and films are used in SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> products to provide mechanical reinforcement. The most important mechanical property in SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> applications is resistance to cut-through to avoid electrical shorting from the device to the heat sink.



Cut-Through Resistance – The TO-220 cut-through helps customers better understand typical application performance.

Mounting Techniques and Mounting Pressure Typical mounting techniques include:

- A spring clip, which exerts a centralized clamping force on the body of the transistor. The greater the mounting force of the spring, the lower the thermal resistance of the insulator.
- A screw in the mounting tab. With a screw-mounted TO-220, the force on the transistor is determined by the torque applied to the fastener.

In extremely low-pressure applications, an insulator with pressure sensitive adhesive on each side may give the lowest thermal resistance since the adhesive wets-out the interface easier than the dry rubber. This decreases the interfacial thermal resistance. Devices with larger surface areas need more pressure to get the insulator to conform to the interface than smaller devices. In most screw-mount applications, the torque required to tighten the fastener is sufficient to generate the pressure needed for optimum thermal resistance. There are exceptions where the specified torque on the fastener does not yield the optimum thermal resistance for the insulator being used and either a different insulator or a different mounting scheme should be used.

Interfacial thermal resistance decreases as time under pressure increases. In applications where high clamping forces cannot be used, time can be substituted for pressure to achieve lower thermal resistance. The only way to know precisely what the thermal resistance of an insulator will be in an application is to measure it in that application.

### **Electrical Properties**

If your application does not require electrical insulation, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 or BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 are ideal grease replacement materials. These materials do not provide electrical isolation but have excellent thermal properties. *HI-FLOW* phase change materials should also be considered for these applications. (Refer to pages 40 – 49 of this guide.)

The most important electrical property in a typical assembly where a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> insulator is used is dielectric strength. In many cases, the dielectric strength of a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> product will be the determining factor in the design of the apparatus in which it is to be used.

	SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> T	PICAL ELE	CTRICAL PI	ROPERTIES	
	BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	DIELECTRIC	STRENGTH	DIELECTRIC CONSTANT	VOLUME RESISTIVITY
MATERIAL	(kV)	(V/mil)	(kV/mm)	at 1,000 Hz	(Ω-M)
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900, 7 mil	3.5	500	20	5.5	1011
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900, 9 mil	4.5	500	20	5.5	1011
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S	5.5	600	24	6.0	10 <sup>10</sup>
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1800, 9 mil	6.0	667	26	7.0	10 <sup>10</sup>
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP A2000	6.0	600	24	7.0	10 <sup>11</sup>
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 3500	4.0	400	16	4.0	10 <sup>11</sup>
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K900	6.0	1,000	39	5.0	10 <sup>12</sup>
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K1100	6.0	1,000	39	4.0	10 <sup>12</sup>
BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K1300	6.0	1,000	39	3.7	10 <sup>12</sup>
Test Method	ASTM D149 Method A, Type 3 Electrodes	ASTM Method A, Typ	D149 De 3 Electrodes	ASTM D150	ASTM D257

### **Thermal Properties**



SIL PAD® Thermal Performance Overview (TO-220 Test at 50 psi)

Here are some general guidelines regarding electrical properties to consider when selecting a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> material:

- BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 are used when electrical isolation is not required.
- Dielectric breakdown voltage is the total voltage that a dielectric material can withstand. When insulating electrical components from each other and ground, it is desirable to use an insulator with a high breakdown voltage.
- Breakdown voltage decreases as the area of the electrodes increases. This area effect is more pronounced as the thickness of the insulator decreases.
- Breakdown voltage decreases as temperature increases.
- Breakdown voltage decreases as humidity increases.
- Breakdown voltage decreases in the presence of partial discharge.
- Breakdown voltage decreases as the size of the voltage source (kVA rating) increases.
- Breakdown voltage can be decreased by excessive mechanical stress on the insulator.

Dielectric strength, dielectric constant and volume resistivity should all be taken into consideration when selecting a SIL PAD® material. If your application requires specific electrical performance, please contact a Henkel Sales Representative for more detailed testing information.

#### **Thermal Properties**

The thermal properties of a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> material and your requirements for thermal performance probably have more to do with your selection of a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> product than any other factor.

Discrete semiconductors, under normal operating conditions, dissipate waste power, which raises the junction temperature of the device. Unless sufficient heat is conducted out of the device, its electrical performance and parameters are changed. A 10°C rise in junction temperature can reduce the mean-time-to-failure of a device by a factor of two. Also, above 25°C, the semiconductor's total power handling capability will be reduced by a derating factor inherent to the device.

The thermal properties of SIL PAD® products are thermal impedance, thermal conductivity and thermal resistance. The thermal resistance and conductivity of SIL PAD® products are inherent to the material and do not change. Thermal resistance and thermal conductivity are measured per ASTM D5470 and do not include the interfacial thermal resistance effects. Thermal impedance applies to the thermal transfer in an application and includes the effects of interfacial thermal resistance. As the material is applied in different ways, the thermal impedance values will vary from application to application.

- BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 900, the original SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> material, continues to be the BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> brand's most popular material for many applications.
- BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A2000 is chosen when greater thermal performance is required. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 is ideal for high performance, high reliability applications.

Beyond these standard materials, many things can contribute to the selection of the correct material for a particular application. Questions regarding the amount of torque and clamping pressure are often asked when selecting a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> material. Here are some guidelines:

- Interfacial thermal resistance decreases as clamping pressure increases.
- The clamping pressure required to minimize interfacial thermal resistance can vary with each type of insulator.
- SIL PAD® products with smooth surface finishes (BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP A2000, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP A3000, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K900, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K1100 and BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP K1300) are less sensitive to clamping pressure than SIL PAD® materials with rough surface finishes (BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 900) or smooth and tacky finishes (BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1800ST).

# SIL PAD® Thermally Conductive Insulator Selection Table

	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900, 7 mil	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900, 9 mil	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1680	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1800	BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP A2000	TEST METHOD
COLOR	GREY	GREY	GOLD	PINK	MAUVE	YELLOW	BLACK	GREEN	VISUAL
Thickness (in.)/(mm)	.007 ± .001 (.18 ± .025)	.009 ± .001 (.23 ± .025)	.005 ± .001 (.13 ± .025)	.009 ± .001 (.23 ± .025)	.009 ± .001 (.23 ± .025)	.012 ± .001 (.30 ± .025)	.009 ± .001 (.23 ± .025)	.010 ± .001 (.25 ± .025)	ASTM D374
Thermal Performance TO-220 Test at 50 psi (°C/W)	5.14	6.61	2.45	2.90	4.52	2.68	2.41	2.21	ASTM D5470
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	1.13	1.45	0.53	0.61	1.07	0.81	0.53	0.42	ASTM D5470
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K nominal)	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.8	2.0	ASTM D5470
Voltage Breakdown (VAC)	3,500	4,500	2,000	5,500	4,000	5,000	6,000	6,000	ASTM D149
Continuous Use Temperature (°C)	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	-40 to 150	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	_
Construction	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	-

	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST	BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 3500	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP A3000	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K900	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K1100	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K1300	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP PP1200	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP PPK900	BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP PPK1300	TEST METHOD
COLOR	BLUE	WHITE	WHITE	GREY	BLUE-GREEN	BEIGE	YELLOW	TAN	YELLOW	VISUAL
Thickness (in.)/(mm)	.008 ± .001 (.20 ± .025)	.010 ± .001 (.25 ± .025)	.015 ± .001 (.38 ± .025)	.006 ± .001 (.15 ± .025)	.006 ± .001 (.15 ± .025)	.006 ± .001 (.15 ± .025)	.009 ± .001 (.23 ± .025)	.006 ± .001 (.15 ± .025)	.006 ± .001 (.15 ± .025)	ASTM D374
Thermal Performance TO-220 Test at 50 psi (°C/W)	1.51	2.02	1.86	3.13	2.76	2.01	3.74	4.34	2.75	ASTM D5470
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.23	0.33	0.32	0.62	0.64	0.41	0.82	0.95	0.60	ASTM D5470
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K nominal)	1.8	3.5	3.0	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.3	ASTM D5470
Voltage Breakdown (VAC)	3,000	4,000	4,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	1,300	5,500	6,000	ASTM D149
Continuous Use Temperature (°C)	-60 to 180	-60 to 200	-60 to 200	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	-60 to 180	-20 to 150	-20 to 150	-20 to 150	_
Construction	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/ Fiberglass	Silicone/Film	Silicone/Film	Silicone/Film	Polyester/ Fiberglass	Polyester/ Film	Polyester/ Film	_

## SIL PAD® Thermally Conductive Insulator Selection Table

#### SIL PAD® Applications



Here, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S enhances the thermal transfer from this FR-4 circuit board with thermal vias to the metal base plate.



SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> products are available in over 100 standard configurations for common JEDEC package outlines.



The circuit board above shows punched parts interfacing screwmounted transistors to a finned heat sink.



This application uses SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> to isolate the mounting brackets from the assembly frame.



A common SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> application includes TO-220 transistors mounted in a row on a heat rail.



These SIL PAD® applications show clip mounting of transistors on the left and screw mounting to an aluminum bracket on the right.



Choose a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> product that optimizes thermal performance for your mounting method screw, clip, spring, bar, etc.



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1680 is used extensively in industrial applications having excellent cut-through and abrasion resistance.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 900

Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> 400

# The Original SIL PAD® Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 1.13°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Original SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> material
- Excellent mechanical and physical characteristics
- Flame retardant



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 900 is a composite of silicone rubber and fiberglass. The material is flame retardant and is specially formulated for use as a thermally conductive insulator. The primary use for BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 900 is to electrically isolate power sources from heat sinks.

BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 900 has excellent mechanical and physical characteristics. Surfaces are pliable and allow complete surface contact with excellent heat dissipation. BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 900 actually improves its thermal resistance with age. The reinforcing fiberglass provides excellent cut-through resistance. In addition, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 900 is nontoxic and resists damage from cleaning agents.

TYPICAL PROPE	TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 900										
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD					
Color	Gr	ey	Gr	ey	Vis	ual					
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiberglass		-	-					
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.007,	0.009	0.178,	0.229	ASTM D374						
Hardness (Shore A)	8	5	8	5	ASTM	D2240					
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	3	D	5	5	ASTM	D1458					
Elongation (% at 45° to Warp and Fill)	5	4	5	4	ASTM	D412					
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	3,0	00	2	0	ASTM	D412					
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	356	-60 t	o 180	_						
ELECTRICAL											
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	3,500,	4,500	3,500,	4,500	ASTM	D149					
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.	5	5.5		ASTM	D150					
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	)11	10 <sup>11</sup>		ASTM D257						
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-0		UL	94					
THERMAL											
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	0.	9	0.	9	ASTM	D5470					
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE										
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200					
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/V	V) 0.007 in.	6.62	5.93	5.14	4.38	3.61					
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/V	/) 0.009 in.	8.51	7.62	6.61	5.63	4.64					
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.007 in. <sup>(1)</sup>	1.82	1.42	1.13	0.82	0.54					
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.009 in. <sup>(1)</sup>	2.34	1.83	1.45	1.05	0.69					
<ol> <li>The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v application performance is directly related to the surface</li> </ol>	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	sistance. These v	alues are provide	d for reference or	ly. Actual					

### **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Power semiconductors
- Automotive electronics
- Motor controls

### **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form; with or without pressure sensitive adhesive

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> 800

## High Performance Insulator for Low-Pressure Applications

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.45°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- High-value material
- Smooth and highly compliant surface
- Electrically isolating



The BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 family of thermally conductive insulation materials is designed for applications requiring high thermal performance and electrical isolation. These applications also typically have low mounting pressures for component clamping.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 material combines a smooth and highly compliant surface characteristic with high thermal conductivity. These features optimize the thermal resistance properties at low pressure.

Applications requiring low component clamping forces include discrete semiconductors (TO-220, TO-247 and TO-218) mounted with spring clips. Spring clips assist with quick assembly but apply a limited amount of force to the semiconductor. The smooth surface texture of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600 minimizes interfacial thermal resistance and maximizes thermal performance.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES	5 OF BEF	RGQUIST	Г® SIL РА	AD® TSP	1600		
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD	
Color	Go	ld	Go	ld	Vis	ual	
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	05	0.1	27	ASTM	D374	
Hardness (Shore A)	9	1	9	1	ASTM	D2240	
Elongation (% at 45° to Warp and Fill)	20 20				ASTM	D412	
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	1,70	00	1.	2	ASTM D412		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	356	-60 to	o 180	-	-	
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	3,0	00	3,0	00	ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.	0	6.	0	ASTM	D150	
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	10	10	10	ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-	0	UL	94	
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.	6	1.	6	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ance (°C/W)	3.56	3.01	2.45	2.05	1.74	
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.92	0.60	0.45	0.36	0.29	
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v	value includes inte	rfacial thermal re	sistance. These va	alues are provide	d for reference on	ly. Actual	

## **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Automotive electronics
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S

Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> 900S

## High Performance Insulator for Low-Pressure Applications

#### Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.61°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Electrically isolating
- Low mounting pressures
- Smooth and highly compliant surface
- General-purpose thermal interface material solution



The true workhorse of the SIL PAD® product family, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600S thermally conductive insulation material is designed for a wide variety of applications requiring high thermal performance and electrical isolation. These applications also typically have low mounting pressures for component clamping.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S material combines a smooth and highly compliant surface characteristic with high thermal conductivity. These features optimize the thermal resistance properties at low pressures.

Applications requiring low component clamping forces include discrete semiconductors (TO-220, TO-247 and TO-218) mounted with spring clips. Spring clips assist with quick assembly and apply a limited amount of force to the semiconductor. The smooth surface texture of BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1600S minimizes interfacial thermal resistance and maximizes thermal performance.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1600S

PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST METHOD				
Color	Pir	۱k	Pi	nk	Vis	ual			
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	—				
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	09	0.2	229	ASTM D374				
Hardness (Shore A)	9	2	9	2	ASTM	D2240			
Elongation (% at 45° to Warp and Fill)	20	C	20		ASTM	D412			
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	1,30	00	9	9	ASTM	D412			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	356	-60 t	o 180	-				
ELECTRICAL									
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	5,5	00	5,5	00	ASTM	D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.	0	6.0		ASTM	D150			
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	10	10 <sup>10</sup>		ASTM D257				
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94				
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.	6	1.6		ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performa	nce (°C/W)	3.96	3.41	2.90	2.53	2.32			
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.95	0.75	0.61	0.47	0.41			
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	esistance. These v	alues are provide	d for reference or	ly. Actual			

## **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Automotive electronics
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1680 Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> 980

## High Cut-Through Resistant, Electrically Insulating, Thermally Conductive Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 1.07°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Excellent cut-through resistance
- Use in screw-mounted applications with cut-through problems



In addition to excellent heat transfer and dielectric properties, BERGQUIST® SIL PAD® TSP 1680 is specially formulated for high resistance to crushing and cutthrough typically found in high-pressure applications where surface imperfections such as burrs and dents are inherently common (e.g., heavily-machined metal surfaces manufactured from extrusions or castings).

With a field-proven history of reliability, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1680 is Henkel's best material for cut-through resistance in screw-mounted and other applications with cut-through problems.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1680											
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE		METRIC VALUE		TEST METHOD						
Color	Mauve		Mauve		Visual						
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass Fiberglass		-								
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.009 0.229		ASTM D374								
Hardness (Shore A)	95		95		ASTM D2240						
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	140		26		ASTM D1458						
Elongation (% at 45° to Warp and Fill)	10		10		ASTM D412						
Cut-Through (lb.) / (kg)	750		340		ASTM D412						
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-40 to 302		-40 to 150		-						
ELECTRICAL											
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	4,000		4,000		ASTM D149						
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.0		6.0		ASTM D150						
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>		10 <sup>10</sup>		ASTM D257						
Flame Rating	V-O		V-O		UL 94						
THERMAL											
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.2		1.2		ASTM D5470						
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSURE											
Pressure (psi)		10	25	50	100	200					
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W)		5.48	5.07	4.52	4.04	3.56					
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>		1.51	1.22	1.07	0.89	0.53					
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual											

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

## Typical Applications Include:

- Silicone-sensitive assemblies
- Telecommunications
- Automotive electronics

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST

Formerly known as SIL PAD® 1100ST

# Affordable, Electrically Insulating, Thermally Conductive, Soft Tack Elastomeric Material

#### **Features and Benefits**

- Inherent tack on both sides for exceptional thermal performance and easy placement
- Repositionable for higher utilization, ease of use and assembly error reduction
- Lined on both sides for ease of handling prior to placement in high volume assemblies
- Exhibits exceptional thermal performance even at a low mounting pressure
- Fiberglass-reinforced
- Value alternative to BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST (Soft Tack) is a fiberglass-reinforced thermal interface material featuring inherent tack on both sides. The material exhibits excellent thermal performance at low mounting pressures. The material is supplied on two liners for exceptionally easy handling prior to auto-placement in high volume assemblies. The material is ideal for placement between an electronic power device and its heat sink.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1100ST											
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE		METRI	C VALUE	TEST METHOD						
Color	Yellow		Yellow		Visual						
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass		Fiberglass		—						
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.012		0.305		ASTM D374						
Inherent Surface Tack (1- or 2-sided)	2		2		-						
Hardness (Shore 00) <sup>(1)</sup>	85		85		ASTM D2240						
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	2.6		0.5		ASTM D1458						
Elongation (% at 45° to warp and fill)	16		16		ASTM D412						
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	220		1.5		ASTM D412						
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356		-60 to 180		-						
ELECTRICAL											
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	5,000		5,000		ASTM D149						
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.0		5.0		ASTM D150						
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>		10 <sup>10</sup>		ASTM D257						
Flame Rating	V-O		V-0		UL 94						
THERMAL											
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.1		1.1		ASTM D5470						
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSURE											
Pressure (psi)		10	25	50	100	200					
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W)		2.72	2.71	2.68	2.62	2.23					
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) (2)		0.75	0.71	0.66	0.61	0.57					
<ol> <li>Thirty-second delay value Shore 00 hardness scale.</li> <li>The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.</li> </ol>											

## **Typical Applications Include:**

- Automotive ECMs
- Power supplies
- Motor controls
- Between an electronic power device and its heat sink

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- Top and bottom liners
# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800 Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> 1200

# Exceptional Performance, Thermally Conductive Elastomeric Material

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal Impedance: 0.53°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Exceptional thermal performance at lower application pressures
- Smooth and non-tacky on both sides for easy repositioning, ease of use and assembly error reduction
- Exceptional breakdown voltage and surface "wet-out" values
- Designed for applications where electrical isolation is critical
- Excellent cut-through resistance; designed for screw and clip mounted applications



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800 is a silicone-based, fiberglass-reinforced thermal interface material featuring a smooth, highly compliant surface. The material features a non-tacky surface for efficient repositioning and ease of use, as well as an optional adhesive coating. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800 exhibits exceptional thermal performance at low and high application pressures. The material is ideal for placement between electronic power devices and a heat sink for screw and clip mounted applications.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE		METRIC VALUE		TEST METHOD		
Color	Black		Black		Visual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.009 t	o 0.016	0.229 to	0.406	ASTM	D374	
Hardness, Bulk Rubber (Shore 00)	8	D	8	0	ASTM	D2240	
Elongation (% at 45° to warp and fill)	20	C	2	0	ASTM	D412	
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	130	00	g	)	ASTM	D412	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356		-60 to 180		_		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	6,0	00	6,000		ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	8.	0	8.0		ASTM	D150	
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	) <sup>9</sup>	10 <sup>9</sup>		ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) <sup>(1)</sup>	1.	8	1.	8	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pre	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performa	nce (°C/W)	2.82	2.64	2.41	2.13	1.90	
Thermal Impedance (*	C-in.²/W)(2)	0.71	0.62	0.53	0.47	0.41	

1) This is the measured thermal conductivity of the SIL PAD® Compound.

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual
application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

# Typical Applications Include:

- Automotive electronics control modules
- Motor controls
- Discrete devices

### Configurations Available:

- Sheet form and slit-to-width roll form
- Die-cut parts

Telecommunications

Power supplies

• Audio amplifiers

- 9, 12 and 16 mil thicknesses
- Adhesive coating

We produce thousands of specials and customs. Tooling charges vary depending on tolerances and complexity of the part.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A2000

Formerly known as SIL PAD® A1500

# Electrically Insulating, Thermally Conductive Elastomeric Material

# **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.42°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Elastomeric compound coated on both sides



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A2000 is a silicone-based, thermally conductive and electrically insulating material. It consists of a cured silicone elastomeric compound coated on both sides of a fiberglass reinforcement layer.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A2000 performs well under clamping pressure up to 200 psi and is an excellent choice for high performance applications requiring electrical isolation and cut-through resistance.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP A2000										
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD				
Color	Gre	en	Green		Vis	ual				
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-				
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	10	0.2	54	ASTM	D374				
Hardness (Shore A)	80	C	8	0	ASTM	D2240				
Breaking Strength (Ib./in.) / (kN/m)	6	5	1.	2	ASTM	D1458				
Elongation (% at 45° to Warp and Fill)	40	C	4	0	ASTM	D412				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	356	-60 t	o 180	-					
ELECTRICAL										
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	6,0	00	6,0	00	ASTM	D149				
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7.0	D	7.0		ASTM	D150				
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	n	10 <sup>11</sup>		ASTM D257					
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94					
THERMAL										
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.	0	2.	0	ASTM	D5470				
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE									
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200				
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ance (°C/W)	3.03	2.62	2.21	1.92	1.78				
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.59	0.50	0.42	0.34	0.31				
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	sistance. These v	alues are provide	d for reference or	ly. Actual				

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Automotive electronics
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors

- Sheet form, die-cut parts, and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST

# Electrically Insulating, Thermally Conductive, Soft Tack Elastomeric Material

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.23°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Naturally tacky on both sides
- Pad is repositionable
- Excellent thermal performance
- Auto-placement and dispensable



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST (Soft Tack) is a fiberglass-reinforced thermal interface material that is naturally tacky on both sides. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST exhibits exceptional thermal performance.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST is supplied in sheet or roll form for outstanding auto-dispensing and autoplacement in high-volume assemblies. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST is intended for placement between an electronic power device and its heat sink.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 1800ST									
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST METHOD				
Color	Blu	Je	Bl	Je	Vis	ual			
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	08	0.2	03	ASTM	D374			
Hardness (Shore 00)	7	5	7	5	ASTM	D2240			
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	1.	9	0.	34	ASTM	D1458			
Elongation (% at 45° to Warp and Fill)	2	2	2	2	ASTM	D412			
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	238		1.6		ASTM D412				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356		-60 t	o 180	-	-			
ELECTRICAL									
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	3,0	00	3,0	00	ASTM	D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6	.1	6.1		ASTM D150				
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	) <sup>11</sup>	10 <sup>11</sup>		ASTM D257				
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94				
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.	8	1.	8	ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pre	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performa	nce (°C/W)	1.54	1.52	1.51	1.49	1.46			
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.37	0.28	0.23	0.21	0.20			
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	esistance. These v re applied.	alues are provide	d for reference or	ily. Actual			

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Power semiconductors
- Aerospace
- Motor controls

### **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, die-cut parts and slit-to-width roll form

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500

Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> 2000

# High-Performance, High Reliability Insulator

# **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.33°C-in.²/W (at 50 psi)
- Optimal heat transfer
- High thermal conductivity: 3.5 W/m-K



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500 is a high performance, thermally conductive insulator designed for demanding aerospace and commercial applications.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500 is a silicone elastomer formulated to maximize the thermal and dielectric performance of the filler/binder matrix. The result is a grease-free, conformable material capable of meeting or exceeding the thermal and electrical requirements of high-reliability electronic packaging applications.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP 3500								
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	TEST METHOD		
Color	Wh	ite	W	nite	Vis	ual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-		
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010 to	0.020	0.254 t	o 0.508	ASTM	D374		
Hardness (Shore A)	9	0	9	0	ASTM	D2240		
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	392	-60 t	o 200	-	-		
ELECTRICAL								
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	4,000		4,000		ASTM D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	4.	0	4.0		ASTM	D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	11	1011		ASTM D257			
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94			
THERMAL								
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.	5	3	.5	ASTM	D5470		
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE							
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200		
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C	/W) 0.010"	2.61	2.32	2.02	1.65	1.37		
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/	W) 0.010'' <sup>(1)</sup>	0.57	0.43	0.33	0.25	0.20		

The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual
application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors
- Aerospace
- Avionics

- Sheet form and die-cut parts
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000

Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> A2000

# Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.32°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Optimal heat transfer
- High thermal conductivity: 3.0 W/m-K



BERGOUIST® SIL PAD® TSP A3000 is a conformable elastomer with very high thermal conductivity that acts as a thermal interface between electrical components and heat sinks. BERGQUIST® SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 is for applications where optimal heat transfer is a requirement.

This thermally conductive silicone elastomer is formulated to maximize the thermal and dielectric performance of the filler/binder matrix. The result is a grease-free, conformable material capable of meeting or exceeding the thermal and electrical requirements of high reliability electronic packaging applications.

# High-Performance, High Reliability Insulator

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE		METRIC VALUE		TEST METHOD		
Color	White		White		Visual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.015 to	0.020	0.381 t	0.508	ASTM	D374	
Hardness (Shore A)	90	С	9	0	ASTM	D2240	
Heat Capacity (J/g-K)	1.0	С	1.	0	ASTM	E1269	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	392	-60 t	o 200	-	-	
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	4,000		4,000		ASTM D149		
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7.0	C	7.0		ASTM D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	n	10 <sup>11</sup>		ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.	0	3.0		ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/)	W) 0.015 in.	2.05	1.94	1.86	1.79	1.72	
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W	) 0.015 in. <sup>(1)</sup>	0.53	0.40	0.32	0.28	0.26	
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	sistance. These v	alues are provide	d for reference on	ly. Actual	

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

# Typical Applications Include:

- Motor drive controls
- Avionics
- High-voltage power supplies
- Power transistor / heat sink interface

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K900

Formerly known as SIL PAD® K-4

# The Polyimide-Based Insulator

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.48°C-in.²/W (at 50 psi)
- Withstands high voltages
- High dielectric strength
- Very durable



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K900 uses a specially developed film which has high thermal conductivity, high dielectric strength and is very durable. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K900 combines the thermal transfer properties of well-known SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> rubber with the physical properties of a film.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K900 is a durable insulator that withstands high voltages and requires no thermal grease to transfer heat. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K900 is available in customized shapes and sizes.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K900

PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC VALUE		TEST M	ETHOD	
Color	Gr	ey	Grey		Visual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Polyii	mide	Polyi	mide	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	06	0.1	52	ASTM	D374	
Hardness (Shore A)	9	0	9	0	ASTM	D2240	
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	30	С	5	5	ASTM	D1458	
Elongation (%)	4	0	4	0	ASTM	D412	
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	5,0	00	3	4	ASTM	D412	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356		-60 to 180		—		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	6,0	00	6,000		ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	5.	0	5.0		ASTM	D150	
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	12	10 <sup>12</sup>		ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	VTN	1-0	VTM-O		UL 94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	0.	9	0.	.9	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performa	nce (°C/W)	3.66	3.43	3.13	2.74	2.42	
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W)(1)	1.07	0.68	0.48	0.42	0.38	
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	sistance. These v	alues are provide	d for reference on	ly. Actual	

 The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1100 Formerly known as SIL PAD® K-6

# Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.49°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Physically strong dielectric barrier against cut-through
- Medium-performance film



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1100 is a medium performance, film-based thermally conductive insulator. The film is coated with a silicone elastomer to deliver good performance and provide a continuous, physically strong dielectric barrier against "cut-through" and resultant assembly failures.

# The Medium-Performance Polyimide-Based Insulator

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> TSP K1100									
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	VALUE	TEST METHOD					
Color	Blue-g	green	Blue-green		Vis	ual			
Reinforcement Carrier	Polyir	mide	Polyi	mide	-	-			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	06	0.1	52	ASTM	D374			
Hardness (Shore A)	90	С	9	0	ASTM	D2240			
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	30	)	5	5	ASTM	D1458			
Elongation (%)	40	C	4	0	ASTM	D412			
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	5,0	00	34		ASTM D412				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356		-60 to	o 180	-	-			
ELECTRICAL									
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	6,0	00	6,0	00	ASTM	D149			
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	4.	0	4.0		ASTM D150				
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	12	10 <sup>12</sup>		ASTM D257				
Flame Rating	VTN	1-0	VTM-O		UL	94			
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.	1	1.	1	ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ince (°C/W)	3.24	3.03	2.76	2.45	2.24			
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.82	0.62	0.49	0.41	0.36			
<ol> <li>The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded v application performance is directly related to the surface</li> </ol>	alue includes inte ce roughness, flat	rfacial thermal re ness and pressur	sistance. These va e applied.	alues are provide	d for reference on	ly. Actual			

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Power supplies
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1300

Formerly known as SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> K-10

# The High-Performance Polyimide-Based Insulator

# **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.41°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Tough dielectric barrier against cut-through
- High performance film
- Designed to replace ceramic insulators



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1300 is a high performance insulator. It combines special film with a filled silicone rubber. The result is a product with good cutthrough properties and excellent thermal performance.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1300 is designed to replace ceramic insulators such as beryllium oxide, boron nitride and alumina. Ceramic insulators are expensive and they break easily. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1300 reduces breakage and costs less than ceramics.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP K1300

PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC VALUE		TEST M	ETHOD	
Color	Bei	ge	Beige		Visual		
Reinforcement Carrier	Polyi	mide	Polyi	mide	-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	06	0.1	52	ASTM	D374	
Hardness (Shore A)	9	0	9	0	ASTM	D2240	
Breaking Strength (lb./in.) / (kN/m)	3	0	5	5	ASTM	D1458	
Elongation (%)	4	0	4	0	ASTM	D412	
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	5,0	00	3	4	ASTM	D412	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356		-60 to 180		-		
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	6,0	00	6,000		ASTM	D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	3.	7	3.7		ASTM D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	12	10 <sup>12</sup>		ASTM D257		
Flame Rating	VTA	٨-٥	VTM-O		UL	94	
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.	3	1.	3	ASTM	D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ance (°C/W)	2.35	2.19	2.01	1.87	1.76	
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.86	0.56	0.41	0.38	0.33	
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded y	alue includes inte	rfacial thermal re	sistance These v	alues are provide	d for reference on	ly Actual	

 The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference o application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

# Typical Applications Include:

- Power supplies
- Motor controls
- Power semiconductors

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500

Formerly known as Q PAD II

# Foil-Format Grease Replacement for Maximum Heat Transfer

# **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.22°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Maximum heat transfer
- Aluminum foil-coated both sides
- Designed to replace thermal grease



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 is a composite of aluminum foil-coated on both sides with thermally and electrically conductive SIL PAD® rubber. The material is designed for those applications in which maximum heat transfer is needed and electrical isolation is not required. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 is the ideal thermal interface material to replace messy thermal grease compounds.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 eliminates problems associated with grease such as contamination of reflow solder or cleaning operations. Unlike grease, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 can be used prior to these operations. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 also eliminates dust collection which can cause possible surface shorting or heat buildup.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2500 PROPERTY IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE TEST METHOD Color Black Black Visual Reinforcement Carrier Aluminum Aluminum Thickness (in.) / (mm) 0.006 0.152 ASTM D374 ASTM D2240 Hardness (Shore A) 93 93 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -76 to 356 -60 to 180 ELECTRICAL Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC) Non-Insulating Non-Insulating ASTM D149 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) N/A N/A ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 10<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> ASTM D257 Flame Rating V-O V-O UL 94 THERMAL Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) 2.5 ASTM D5470 2.5 THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSURE 100 200 Pressure (psi) 10 25 50 TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W) 2.44 1.73 1 23 1.05 0.92 Thermal Impedance (°C-in.2/W)(1) 0.12 0.52 0.30 0.22 0 15 1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness. flatness and pressure applied

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Between a transistor and a heat sink
- Between two large surfaces such as an L-bracket and the chassis of an assembly
- Between a heat sink and a chassis
- Under electrically isolated power modules or devices such as resistors, transformers and solid state relays

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000

Formerly known as Q PAD 3

# Glass-Reinforced Grease Replacement Thermal Interface

# **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.35°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Does away with processing constraints typically associated with grease
- Conforms to surface textures
- Easy handling
- May be installed prior to soldering and cleaning with confidence



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 is a grease-only replacement that does away with contamination of electronic assemblies and reflow solder baths. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 may be installed prior to soldering and cleaning with confidence. When clamped between two surfaces, the elastomer conforms to surface textures, thereby creating an air-free interface between heatgenerating components and heat sinks.

Fiberglass reinforcement enables BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 to withstand processing stresses without losing physical integrity. It also provides ease of handling during application.

# TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP Q2000 roperty imperial value metric value test metho

PROPERTY	IMPERIA	LVALUE	METRIC VALUE		TESTMETHOD		
Color	Black		Black		Vis	ual	
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass		Fiberglass		-	-	
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.0	05	0.1	27	ASTM	D374	
Hardness (Shore A)	86	5	8	6	ASTM	D2240	
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to	356	-60 t	o 180	-	-	
ELECTRICAL							
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)	Non-Insulating		Non-Insulating		ASTM D149		
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	N/A		N/A		ASTM D150		
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10	2	10 <sup>2</sup>		ASTM	D257	
Flame Rating	V-	0	V-O		UL 94		
THERMAL							
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	2.	C	2.	2.0		D5470	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE						
Pr	essure (psi)	10	25	50	100	200	
TO-220 Thermal Performa	ance (°C/W)	2.26	1.99	1.76	1.53	1.30	
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.65	0.48	0.35	0.24	0.16	
1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded y	alue includes inte	facial thermal re	sistance These v	alues are provide	d for reference or	ly Actual	

application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Between a transistor and a heat sink
- Between two large surfaces such as an L-bracket and the chassis of an assembly
- Between a heat sink and a chassis
- Under electrically isolated power modules or devices such as resistors, transformers and solid state relays

- Sheet form, die-cut parts and roll form
- With or without pressure sensitive adhesive

# BOND-PLY and LIQUI-BOND Adhesives

### **BOND-PLY** Adhesive Tapes

Available in a pressure sensitive adhesive or laminating format, the *BOND-PLY* family of materials is thermally conductive and electrically isolating. *BOND-PLY* facilitates the decoupling of bonded materials with mismatched thermal coefficients of expansion.

### Typical BOND-PLY Applications





### Features

- High performance, thermally conductive, pressure sensitive adhesive
- Material immediately bonds to the target surface
- Bond strength increases over time when repeatedly exposed to high continuous-use temperatures

### **Benefits**

- Provides an excellent dielectric barrier
- Excellent wet-out to most types of component surfaces including plastic
- BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400 is unreinforced to increase conformance and wet-out on low surface energy materials
- Eliminates need for screws, clip mounts or fasteners

### Options

- Supplied in sheet, die-cut, roll and tabulated forms
- Available in thickness range of 3 to 11 mils
- Custom coated thickness

### Applications

- Attach a heat sink to a graphics processing unit
- Attach a heat spreader to a motor control PCB
- Attach a heat sink to a power converter PCB
- Attach a heat sink to a drive processor

### *LIQUI-BOND* Liquid Adhesives

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* liquid adhesives are high performance, thermally conductive, liquid adhesive materials. These formin-place elastomers are ideal for coupling "hot" electronic components mounted on PC boards with an adjacent metal case or heat sink.

### Typical LIQUI-BOND Applications



### Features

• Excellent low- and high-temperature mechanical and chemical stability

# Benefits

Before cure, *LIQUI-BOND* flows under pressure like a grease. After cure, it bonds the components, eliminating the need for mechanical fasteners. Additional benefits include:

- Low modulus provides stress-absorbing flexibility
- Supplied as a one-part material with an elevated temperature curing system
- Offers infinite thickness variations with little or no stress during displacement
- Eliminates the need for specific pad thickness and die-cut shapes for individual applications

### Options

The growing *LIQUI-BOND* family offers a variety of choices to meet the customer's performance, handling and process needs.

# Applications

*LIQUI-BOND* products are intended for use in thermal interface applications where a structural bond is a requirement. This material is formulated for high cohesive and adhesive strength and cures to a low modulus. Typical applications include:

- Automotive electronics
- Telecommunications
- Computers and peripherals
- Between any heat-generating semiconductor and a heat sink

# Frequently Asked Questions

- Q: What is the primary difference between the BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400B and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 850 products?
- A: BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND -LY TBP 400B uses a dielectric film, replacing the fiberglass inherent in our BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 850 series products. The addition of the film allows for high dielectric performance without additional product thickness.
- Q: How should I size my interface dimensions for BOND-PLY?
- A: BOND-PLY product testing has been completed on various interface materials. These tests have demonstrated that improper surface wet-out is the single largest variable associated with maximizing bond strength and heat transfer. We have found that reducing the size of the interface pad to roughly 80% of the total interface area actually improves the overall bonding performance while offering significant improvements in total package cooling. Henkel offers three standard thicknesses for BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 850, allowing each application to be optimized in three dimensions.
- Q: What application pressure is required to optimize bond strength with *BOND-PLY*?

A: The answer to this varies from application to application, depending upon surface roughness and flatness. In general, pressure, temperature and time are the primary variables associated with increasing surface contact or wetout. Increasing the application time and/or pressure will significantly increase surface contact. Natural wet-out will continue to occur with *BOND-PLY* materials. This inherent action often increases bond strength by more than two times within the first 24 hours.

#### Q: Will BOND-PLY adhere to plastic packages?

- A: Adhesive performance on plastic packages is primarily a function of surface contact or wet-out. If surface contaminants such as plastic mold release oils are present, this will prevent contact and/or bonding to the surface. Make sure all surfaces are clean and dry prior to applying *BOND-PLY* materials.
- Q: How are one-part LIQUI-BOND adhesives cured?
- A: One-part *LIQUI-BOND* requires heat to cure and bond in the application. Altering the bond line temperature and time can control the cure schedule. Component fixturing may be required to maintain placement through cure.



### BOND-PLY and LIQUI-BOND Comparison Data



# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 850

Formerly known as BOND-PLY 100

# Thermally Conductive, Fiberglass-Reinforced Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive Tape

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.52°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- High bond strength to a variety of surfaces
- Double-sided, pressure sensitive adhesive tape
- High performance, thermally conductive acrylic adhesive
- Can be used instead of heat-cure adhesive, screw mounting or clip mounting



# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Mount heat sink onto BGA graphic processor or drive processor
- Mount heat spreader onto power converter PCB or onto motor control PCB

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 850										
PROPERTY	IMPERIAI	L VALUE	METRIC VALUE		TEST M	ETHOD				
Color	Whi	te	White		Visual					
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberg	glass	Fiberglass		-	_				
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.005, 0.0	08, 0.011	0.127, 0.20	3, 0.279	ASTM	D374				
Temp. Resistance, 30 sec. (°F) / (°C)	39	2	200	)	-	-				
Elongation (% 45° to Warp & Fill)	70	)	70		ASTM	D412				
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	90	0	6		ASTM	D412				
CTE (ppm)	32	5	325	5	ASTM	D3386				
Glass Transition (°F) / (°C)	-22	2	-30	)	ASTM	D1356				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-22 to	248	-30 to	120	-	-				
ADHESION										
Lap Shear at RT (psi) / (mPa) 100			0.7		ASTM D1002					
Lap Shear after 5 hr. at 100°C (psi) / (mPa)	20	0	1.4		ASTM	D1002				
Lap Shear after 2 min. at 200°C (psi) / (mPa)	20	0	1.4		ASTM	D1002				
Static Dead Weight Shear (°F) / (°C)	30	2	150	)	PST	C#7				
ELECTRICAL	VALU	JE	TEST M	ETHOD						
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage - 0.005 in. (VAC	C)		3,00	0	ASTM	D149				
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage - 0.008 in. (VA	C)		6,000		ASTM D149					
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage - 0.011 in. (VAC	)		8,500		ASTM D149					
Flame Rating			V-O		UL 94					
THERMAL										
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)			0.8	;	ASTM	D5470				
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSUR	RE									
Initial Assembly Pressure (psi for	5 seconds)	10	25	50	100	200				
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W	V) 0.005 in.	5.17	4.87	4.49	4.18	4.10				
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W	/) 0.008 in.	5.40	5.35	5.28	5.22	5.20				
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/	W) 0.011 in.	6.59	6.51	6.51	6.50	6.40				
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)	0.005 in. <sup>(1)</sup>	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.50	0.50				
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) 0.008 in.(1)			0.80	0.78	0.77	0.75				
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W	') 0.011 in. <sup>(1)</sup>	1.03	1.02	1.01	1.00	0.99				

# **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, roll form and die-cut parts

Shelf Life: The double-sided, pressure sensitive adhesive used in *BOND-PLY* products requires the use of dual liners to protect the surfaces from contaminants. Henkel recommends a 6-month shelf life at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 35°C or 3-month shelf life at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 45°C, for maintenance of controlled adhesion to the liner. The shelf life of the *BOND-PLY* material, without consideration of liner adhesion (which is often not critical for manual assembly processing), is recommended at 12 months from date of manufacture at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 60°C.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400

Formerly known as BOND-PLY 400

# Thermally Conductive, Unreinforced, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape

# **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.87°C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W (at 50 psi)
- Easy application
- Eliminates need for external hardware (screws, clips, etc.)
- Available with easy release tabs



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400 is an unreinforced, thermally conductive, pressure sensitive adhesive tape. The tape is supplied with protective topside tabs and a carrier liner. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400 is designed to attain high bond strength to a variety of "low energy" surfaces, including many plastics, while maintaining high bond strength with long-term exposure to heat and high humidity.

# Typical Applications Include:

#### Secure:

- Heat sink onto BGA graphic processor
- Heat sink to computer processor
- Heat sink onto drive processor
- Heat spreader onto power converter PCB
- Heat spreader onto motor control PCB

### **Configurations Available:**

• Die-cut parts (supplied on rolls with easy release, protective tabs)

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400									
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD			
Color	Wh	ite	Wh	nite	Vis	ual			
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.005 t	o 0.010	0.127 t	o 0.254	ASTM	D374			
Glass Transition (°F) / (°C)	-2	2	-3	30	ASTM	E1356			
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-22 to	248	-30 t	o 120	-	-			
ADHESION									
Lap Shear at RT (psi) / (mPa)	10	0	0	.7	ASTM	ASTM D1002			
Lap Shear after 5 hr. at 100°C	20	00	1.4		ASTM D1002				
Lap Shear after 2 min. at 200°C	20	00	1.	1.4		D1002			
ELECTRICAL	VA	LUE	TEST M	ETHOD					
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC)			3,000		ASTM D149				
Flame Rating			V-O		UL 94				
THERMAL									
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)			0.4		ASTM	D5470			
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE								
Initial Assembly Pressure (psi for	5 seconds)	10	25	50	100	200			
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/V	V) 0.005 in.	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4			
Thermal Impedance (	°C-in.²/W) <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	0.87	-	-			
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W) <sup>(0)</sup> -         -         0.87         -         -           1) The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual									

**Shelf Life:** The double-sided pressure sensitive adhesive used in *BOND-PLY* products requires the use of dual liners to protect the surfaces from contaminants. Henkel recommends a 6-month shelf life at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 35°C, or 3-month shelf life at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 45°C, for maintenance of controlled adhesion to the liner. The shelf life of the *BOND-PLY* material, without consideration of liner adhesion (which is often not critical for manual assembly processing), is recommended at 12 months from date of manufacture at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 60°C.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400P

Formerly known as BOND-PLY 660P

# Thermally Conductive, Film Reinforced, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape

### **Features and Benefits**

- Thermal impedance: 0.87°C-in.²/W (at 50 psi)
- Highly puncture-resistant polyimide reinforcement carrier
- Double-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tape
- Provides a mechanical bond, eliminating the need for mechanical fasteners or screws

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400P is a thermally conductive, electrically insulating, double-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tape. The tape consists of a high performance, thermally conductive acrylic adhesive coated on both sides of a polyimide film. Use BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 400P in applications to replace mechanical fasteners or screws.

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- Heat sink onto BGA graphic processor
- Heat sink onto drive processor
- Heat spreader onto power converter PCB
- Heat spreader onto motor control PCB

### **Configurations Available:**

• Roll form and die-cut parts

The material as delivered will include a continuous base liner with differential release properties to allow for simplicity in roll packaging and application assembly.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 400P PROPERTY IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE **TEST METHOD** Visual Color Light Brown Light Brown Reinforcement Carrier Polyimide Film Polyimide Film Thickness (in.) / (mm) 0.008 0.203 ASTM D374 Glass Transition (°F) / (°C) -22 -30 ASTM E1356 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -22 to 248 -30 to 120 ADHESION Lap Shear at RT (psi) / (mPa) 0.7 ASTM D1002 100 Lap Shear after 5 hr. at 100°C ASTM D1002 200 14 Lap Shear after 2 min. at 200°C 200 1.4 ASTM D1002 ELECTRICAL VALUE TEST METHOD Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC) 6,000 ASTM D149 Flame Rating V-0 UL 94 THERMAL Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) 0.4 ASTM D5470 THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRESSURE Initial Assembly Pressure (psi for 5 seconds) 10 25 50 100 200 TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C/W) 5.48 5.47 5.15 5.05 5.00 Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/W)(1) 0.81 0.80 0.79 0.83 0.82 The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal resistance. These values are provided for reference only. Actual application performance is directly related to the surface roughness, flatness and pressure applied.

**Shelf Life:** The double-sided pressure sensitive adhesive used in *BOND-PLY* products requires the use of dual liners to protect the surfaces from contaminants. Henkel recommends a 6-month shelf life at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 35°C, or 3-month shelf life at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 45°C, for maintenance of controlled adhesion to the liner. The shelf life of the *BOND-PLY* material, without consideration of liner adhesion (which is often not critical for manual assembly processing), is recommended at 12 months from date of manufacture at a maximum continuous storage temperature of 60°C.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 800

Formerly known as BOND-PLY 800

# Thermally Conductive, Fiberglass-Reinforced Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape

### Features and Benefits

- Thermal impedance: 0.60°C-in.²/W (at 50 psi)
- High bond strength to most epoxies and metals
- Double-sided, pressure sensitive adhesive tape
- High performance, thermally conductive acrylic adhesive
- More cost-effective than heatcure adhesive, screw mounting or clip mounting



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 800 is a thermally conductive, electrically isolating double-sided tape.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 800 is used in lighting applications that require thermal transfer and electric isolation. High bond strengths obtained at ambient temperature lead to significant processing cost savings in labor, materials and throughput due to the elimination of mechanical fasteners and high temperature curing.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST <sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 800										
PROPERTY	IMPERIA	L VALUE	METRIC	VALUE	TEST M	ETHOD				
Color	Gr	ay	Gr	Gray		ual				
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiber	glass	Fiber	glass	-	-				
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.005,	0.008	0.127,	0.203	ASTM	D374				
Elongation (%, 45° to Warp & Fill)	7	0	7	0	ASTM	D412				
Tensile Strength (psi) / (mPa)	1,5	00	10	C	ASTM	D412				
CTE (um/m-°C), -40°C to +125°C	60	00	60	00	ASTM	D3386				
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-40 t	o 257	-40 t	o 125	-	-				
ADHESION										
Lap Shear at RT (psi) / (mPa) <sup>(1)</sup>	15	0	1.	0	ASTM D1002					
ELECTRICAL			VAI	.UE	TEST M	ETHOD				
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC), 0.005			4,0	00	ASTM	D149				
Dielectric Breakdown Voltage (VAC), 0.008			6,0	00	ASTM	D149				
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)			4.	0	ASTM	D150				
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)			1011		ASTM D257					
Flame Rating			V-	0	UL 94					
THERMAL										
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)			0.8		ASTM	D5470				
THERMAL PERFORMANCE VS. PRES	SURE									
Initial Assembly Pressure (psi for	5 seconds)	10	25	50	100	200				
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C	/W), 0.005	5.0	5.0	4.8	4.3	4.2				
TO-220 Thermal Performance (°C	/W), 0.008	6.2	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.2				
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/	W), 0.005 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.63	0.62	0.60	0.58	0.57				
Thermal Impedance (°C-in.²/	W), 0.008 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.78	0.74	0.72	0.71	0.71				
<ol> <li>Tested per ASTM D1002 with aluminum lap shear sam 800 sample.</li> <li>The ASTM D5470 test fixture was used. The recorded periodic performance is directly related to the surf.</li> </ol>	ples, 75 psi applie value includes inte	d for 5 seconds th	en pressure remo esistance. These v	ved. 0.5 square i alues are provide	n. BERGQUIST® BO	DND-PLY TBP				

# Typical Applications Include:

- Mount LED assembly to troffer housing
- Mount LED assembly to heat sink
- Mount heat spreader onto power converter PCB or onto motor control PCB
- Mount heat sink to BGA graphic processor or drive processor

# **Configurations Available:**

• Sheet form, roll form and die-cut parts

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 1400LMS-HD Formerly known as BOND-PLY LMS-HD

# Laminate Material – Silicone, High Durability, Optional Lamination Methods

### **Features and Benefits**

- TO-220 thermal performance: 2.3°C/W, initial pressure only lamination
- Exceptional dielectric strength
- Very low interfacial resistance
- 200 psi adhesion strength
- Continuous use of -60°C to 180°C
- Eliminates mechanical fasteners



BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 1400LMS-HD is a thermally conductive heat curable laminate material. The product consists of a high performance thermally conductive low modulus silicone compound coated on a cured core, and double lined with protective films. The low modulus silicone design effectively absorbs mechanical stresses induced by assembly-level CTE mismatch, shock and vibration while providing exceptional thermal performance (vs. PSA technologies) and long-term integrity. BERGQUIST® BOND-PLY TBP 1400LMS-HD will typically be used for structurally adhering power components and PCBs to a heat sink.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> BOND-PLY TBP 1400LMS-HD

PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color	Yellow	Yellow	Visual
Reinforcement Carrier	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	—
Thickness (in.) / (mm)	0.010, 0.012	0.254, 0.305	ASTM D374
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 356	-60 to 180	_
ADHESION			
Lap Shear at RT (psi) / (mPa)	200	1.4	ASTM D1002
ELECTRICAL		VALUE	TEST METHOD
Breakdown Voltage, Sheet (VAC)(1)	5,000	ASTM D149	
Breakdown Voltage, Laminated (VAC) <sup>(2)</sup>	4,000	ASTM D149	
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)		5.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)		1011	ASTM D257
Flame Rating		V-O	UL 94
THERMAL			
Post-Cured Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K	() <sup>(3)</sup>	1.4	ASTM D5470
THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. LAMINA	TION METHOD		
Lamin	ation Pressure (75 psi) <sup>(4)</sup>	Constant	IPO
TO-220 Therr	nal Performance (°C/W)	2.1	2.3
CURE SCHEDULE			
	Cure at 125°C (min.)(5)	30	30
	Cure at 160°C (min.)(5)	6	6
1) The ASTM D149 test method on cured LMS-HD materia	al. No pressure was applied to the L	MS-HD during the cure cycle.	

2) A 1/2 in. diameter probe was laminated with LMS-HD to a 2 in. X 2 in. plate at 200 pri for 30 seconds, then cure with no pressure at 160°C for 6 minutes. The rurred second human technological and the second second

The cured assembly was then tested per ASTM D149. This LMS-HD sample resembles a typical lamination application. 3). The ASTM D5470 (BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> Modified) test procedure was used on post-cured LMS-HD material. The recorded value includes interfacial thermal

resistance. These values are given for customer reference only. 4). TO-220 Thermal Performance testing, per The BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> RD2010 specification for laminates, was completed on laminated TO-220 assemblies. Lamination

was completed at 75 psi for 30 seconds for "IPO" (initial Pressure Only) and at a constant 75 psi during the lamination and curing process for "Constant." additional pressure was applied during TO-220 thermal performance testing.

5). Cure Schedule - time after cure temperature is achieved at the interface. Ramp time is application dependent.



# **Typical Applications Include:**

• Discrete semiconductor packages bonded to heat spreader or heat sink

### **Configurations Available:**

- Roll form
- Die-cut parts
- Sheet form

**Shelf Life:** BERGQUIST® *BOND-PLY* TBP 1400LMS-HD is a heat-cured material and should be stored in temperature controlled conditions. The recommended storage temperature range of 5 – 25°C should be used to maintain optimum characteristics for a 5-month shelf life.

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB EA1800 (Two-Part)

Formerly known as *LIQUI-BOND* EA 1805

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Epoxy Adhesive

# Features and Benefits

- Room temperature cure
- Room temperature storage
- Thermal Conductivity: 1.8 W/m-K
- Eliminates need for mechanical fasteners
- Maintains structural bond in severe environment applications
- Excellent chemical and mechanical stability



BERGQUIST® *LIQUI-BOND* TLB EA1800 is a two-component, epoxy based, liquiddispensable adhesive. BERGQUIST® *LIQUI-BOND* TLB EA1800 has a thermal conductivity of 1.8 W/mK.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB EA1800 will be supplied in a two-component format, and refrigeration is not required.

BERGOUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB EA1800 has a high bond strength with room temperature cure that can be accelerated with additional heat. The high bond strength eliminates the need for fasteners and maintains structural bond in severe environments. Recommended usage is filling any surface irregularities between heat sources and heat spreaders of similar CTE. BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB EA1800 is thixotropic and will remain in place during dispensing, and the material will flow easily under minimal pressure, resulting in thin bond lines and very low stress placed on fragile components during assembly.

I I PICAL PROPERTIES	TTPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST LIQUEDOND TED EA1800										
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD								
Color – Part A	Grey	Grey	Visual								
Color – Part B	Pale Yellow	Pale Yellow	Visual								
Viscosity / Part A, High Shear (Pa-s) <sup>(1)</sup>	60	60	ASTM D2196								
Viscosity / Part B, High Shear (Pa-s)(1)	62	62	ASTM D2196								
Density (g/cc)	2.7	2.7	ASTM D792								
Mix Ratio By Volume	1:1	1:1	_								
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	—								
PROPERTY AS CURED											
Hardness (Shore D) <sup>(2)</sup>	90	90	ASTM D2240								
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-40 to 257	-40 to 125	_								
Shear Strength (psi) / (mPa) <sup>(3)</sup>	450	3.1	ASTM D1002								
ELECTRICAL AS CURED											
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm)	250	10,000	ASTM D149								
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	7.5	7.5	ASTM D150								
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1014	1014	ASTM D257								
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94								
THERMAL AS CURED											
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.8	1.8	ASTM D5470								
CURE SCHEDULE											
Cure at 25°C (hr.)	10	10	_								
Cure at 125°C (min.)(4)	10	10	_								

3) Al to Al, cured at room temperature4) 90% cure cycle - time after cure temperature is achieved at the interface. Ramp time is application dependent.

# **Typical Applications:**

- LED lighting
- Power supplies
- Discrete component to heat spreader
- Automotive lighting
- White goods

# **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge or kit form

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1000 (One-Part) Formerly known as LIQUI-BOND SA 1000

# Features and Benefits

- High thermal performance
- Eliminates need for mechanical fasteners
- Low viscosity for ease of screening or stenciling
- Can achieve a very thin bond line
- Mechanical and chemical stability
- Maintains structural bond in severe environment applications
- Heat cure



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA1000 is a thermally conductive, one-part liquid silicone adhesive with a low viscosity for easy screenability. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* SA1000 features a high thermal performance and maintains its structure even in severe environment applications.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA1000 features excellent low- and hightemperature mechanical and chemical stability. The material's mild elastic properties assist in relieving CTE stresses during thermal cycling. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA1000 contains no cure by-products, cures at elevated temperatures and requires refrigeration storage at 10°C. The material is available in both tube and mid-sized container forms.

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Silicone Adhesive

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1000 **PROPERTY AS SUPPLIED** IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE TEST METHOD Black Visual Color Black 125.000 125.000 ASTM D2196 Viscosity (cP)<sup>(1)</sup> Density (g/cc) 2.4 2.4 ASTM D792 Shelf Life at 10°C (months) 6 6 **PROPERTY AS CURED – PHYSICAL** Hardness (Shore A) 75 ASTM D2240 75 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -76 to 392 -60 to 200 Shear Strength (psi) / (mPa) ASTM D1002 200 14 **PROPERTY AS CURED – ELECTRICAL** Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm) 10,000 250 ASTM D149 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 5.5 5.5 ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 1010 1010 ASTM D257 Flame Rating V-0 V-O UL 94 **PROPERTY AS CURED – THERMAL** Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) ASTM D5470 10 10 **CURE SCHEDULE** Pot Life at 25°C (hr.)<sup>(2)</sup> 10 10 Cure at 125°C (min.)<sup>(3)</sup> 20 20 Cure at 150°C (min.)(3) 10 10 \_ 1) Brookfield RV, Heli-path, Spindle TF at 20 rpm, 25°C. 2) Based on 1/8 in. diameter bead.

3) Cure Schedule - time after cure temperature is achieved at the interface. Ramp time is application dependent.

# Typical Applications Include:

- PCBA to housing
- Discrete component to heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

• With or without glass beads

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800 (One-Part)

Formerly known as LIQUI-BOND SA 1800

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Silicone Adhesive

# Features and Benefits

- High thermal conductivity: 1.8 W/m-K
- Eliminates need for mechanical fasteners
- Low viscosity for ease of screening or stenciling
- Maintains structural bond in severe environment applications
- Heat cure



BERGOUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800 is a high performance, liquid silicone adhesive that cures to a solid bonding elastomer. The adhesive is supplied as a one-part liquid component, offered in a tube or mid-size container.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800 features a combination of high thermal conductivity with a low viscosity which allows for ease of screen or stencil application. This material is also ideal for high volume automated pattern dispensing. BERGQUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800 product's low viscosity allows the material to achieve a very thin bond line, producing excellent thermal performance and a high shear strength.

The mild elastic properties of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800 assist in relieving CTE stresses during thermal cycling. The material cures at elevated temperatures and requires refrigeration storage at 10°C. BERGOUIST® LIQUI-BOND TLB SA1800 is available with optional glass beads to provide a consistent stand-off and ensure dielectric integrity.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES	OF BERGQUIS	r® LIQUI-BOND	TLB SA1800
PROPERTY AS SUPPLIED	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color	Black	Black	Visual
Viscosity (cP) <sup>(1)</sup>	125,000	125,000	ASTM D2196
Density (g/cc)	2.8	2.8	ASTM D792
Shelf Life at 10°C (months)	6	6	—
PROPERTY AS CURED – PHYSICAL			
Hardness (Shore A)	80	80	ASTM D2240
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	-
Shear Strength (psi) / (mPa)	200	1.4	ASTM D1002
PROPERTY AS CURED – ELECTRICAI			
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm)	250	10,000	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.0	6.0	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	1011	1011	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
PROPERTY AS CURED – THERMAL			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	1.8	1.8	ASTM D5470
CURE SCHEDULE			
Pot Life at 25°C (hr.) <sup>(2)</sup>	10	10	_
Cure at 125°C (min.) <sup>(3)</sup>	20	20	_
Cure at 150°C (mind.) <sup>(3)</sup>	10	10	
<ol> <li>Brookfield RV, Heli-path, Spindle TF at 20 rpm, 25°C.</li> <li>Based on 1/8 in. diameter bead.</li> <li>Cure Schedule - time after cure temperature is achieved</li> </ol>	ed at the interface. Ramp time is ap	oplication dependent.	

# **Typical Applications Include:**

- PCB assembly to housing
- Discrete component to heat spreader

# **Configurations Available:**

• With or without glass beads

### BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA2000 (One-Part) Formerly known as LIQUI-BOND SA 2000

# **Features and Benefits**

- High thermal conductivity: 2.0 W/m-K
- Eliminates need for mechanical fasteners
- One-part formulation for easy dispensing
- Mechanical and chemical stability
- Maintains structural bond in severe environment applications
- Heat cure



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA2000 is a high performance, thermally conductive silicone adhesive that cures to a solid bonding elastomer. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* SA2000 is supplied as a one-part liquid component, in either tube or midsized container form.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA2000 features excellent low- and hightemperature mechanical and chemical stability. The material's mild elastic properties assist in relieving CTE stresses during thermal cycling. BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA2000 cures at elevated temperatures and requires refrigeration storage at 10°C.

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Silicone Adhesive

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA2000 **PROPERTY AS SUPPLIED** IMPERIAL VALUE METRIC VALUE TEST METHOD Visual Color Yellow Yellow 200.000 200.000 ASTM D2196 Viscosity (cP)<sup>(1)</sup> Density (g/cc) 2.4 2.4 ASTM D792 Shelf Life at 10°C (months) 6 6 **PROPERTY AS CURED – PHYSICAL** Hardness (Shore A) 80 80 ASTM D2240 Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C) -76 to 392 -60 to 200 Shear Strength (psi) / (mPa) ASTM D1002 200 14 **PROPERTY AS CURED – ELECTRICAL** Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm) 10,000 250 ASTM D149 Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz) 6.0 6.0 ASTM D150 Volume Resistivity (Ω-m) 1011 ASTM D257 1011 Flame Rating V-0 V-O UL 94 **PROPERTY AS CURED – THERMAL** Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K) ASTM D5470 20 20 **CURE SCHEDULE** Pot Life at 25°C (hr.)<sup>(2)</sup> 24 24 Cure at 125°C (min.)(3) 20 20 Cure at 150°C (min.)(3) 10 10 \_ 1) Brookfield RV, Heli-path, Spindle TF at 20 rpm, 25°C. 2) Based on 1/8 in. diameter bead.

3) Cure Schedule - time after cure temperature is achieved at the interface. Ramp time is application dependent.

# Typical Applications Include:

- PCBA to housing
- Discrete component to heat spreader

### **Configurations Available:**

• With or without glass beads

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> LIQUI-BOND TLB SA3500 (Two-Part)

Formerly known as LIQUI-BOND SA 3505 (Two-Part)

# Thermally Conductive, Liquid Silicone Adhesive

# Features and Benefits

- Thermal conductivity: 3.5 W/m-K
- Eliminates need for mechanical fasteners
- Room temperature storage
- Maintains structural bond in severe environment applications
- Heat cure



BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA3500 is a high performance, thermally conductive, liquid adhesive. This material is supplied as a two-part material and requires no refrigeration.

The mixed material cures at elevated temperatures. As cured, BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA3500 provides a strong bonding, form-in-place elastomer. The material's mild elastic properties assist in relieving CTE stresses during thermal cycling.

Liquid dispensed thermal materials offer infinite thickness variations and impart little to no stress on sensitive components during assembly. BERGQUIST® *LIQUI-BOND* TLB SA3500 is available with optional glass spacer beads to provide a consistent bond line and ensure dielectric integrity.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES	OF BERGQUIS	Г® LIQUI-BOND <sup>.</sup>	TLB SA3500
PROPERTY	IMPERIAL VALUE	METRIC VALUE	TEST METHOD
Color – Part A	Brown	Brown	Visual
Color – Part B	Light Grey	Light Grey	Visual
Viscosity / Part A, High Shear (Pa-s)(1)	45	45	ASTM D5099
Viscosity / Part B, High Shear (Pa-s)(1)	30	30	ASTM D5099
Density (g/cc)	2.9	2.9	ASTM D792
Mix Ratio	1:1	1:1	—
Shelf Life at 25°C (months)	6	6	—
PROPERTY AS CURED			
Color	Light Brown	Light Brown	Visual
Hardness (Shore A) <sup>(2)</sup>	90	90	ASTM D2240
Continuous Use Temp. (°F) / (°C)	-76 to 392	-60 to 200	-
Shear Strength (psi) / (mPa)	450	3.15	ASTM D1002
ELECTRICAL AS CURED			
Dielectric Strength (V/mil) / (V/mm)	250	10,000	ASTM D149
Dielectric Constant (1,000 Hz)	6.9	6.9	ASTM D150
Volume Resistivity (Ω-m)	10 <sup>10</sup>	10 <sup>10</sup>	ASTM D257
Flame Rating	V-O	V-O	UL 94
THERMAL AS CURED			
Thermal Conductivity (W/m-K)	3.5	3.5	ASTM D5470
CURE SCHEDULE			
Pot Life at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup>	240 min. (4 hr.)	240 min. (4 hr.)	-
Cure at 125°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	20	20	_
Cure at 150°C (min.) <sup>(4)</sup>	10	10	—
1) Capillary Viscosity, 600 s <sup>-1</sup> , Part A and B measured sepa	arately.		

2) Thirty-second delay value Shore A hardness
 3) Based on 1/8 in. diameter bead.

Gure schedule — time after cure temperature is achieved at the interface. Ramp time is application dependent

# Typical Applications:

- Power supplies
- Discrete component to heat spreader
- PCBA to housing

# **Configurations Available:**

• Supplied in cartridge or kit form

# Imperial Measurements

4 LEAD TO	D-66	PART	NUN	UMBER SUFFIX "A" "B"		"C"	"D"	"Е	"	'F"	"G"		
			-	84		1.312	.762	.140	.062	.96	0.	200	.100
PLASTIC	PAR1 NUMB	RT BER <u>DIMENSIONS</u>			PLASTIC	P NU	PART NUMBER		DIMENSIONS				
POWER	SUFFI	<u>x '</u>	"A"	"В"	<u>"C"</u>	<u>"D"</u>	POWER	SL	FFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"
Various	-35		710	.500	.160	.141	Various	-	104	1.000	.750	.300	.140
(Clip Mount)	-43		750	.500			Various		107	.810	.910	.170	.147
TO-126	-50		437	.312	.140	093	Various		-110	.984	.787		
Various	-51		687	.562	.218	.125	Various		-114	.827	.945	.197	.150
Various	-52		855	.630	.230	.093	Various		-116	.855	.630	.228	.122
TO-220	-54		750	.500	.187	.147	Various		-117	.827	.709	.256	.126
TO-202	-55		610	.560	.245	.125	Various		-118	.748	.551	.217	.126
Various	-56		855	.562	.218	.125	Various		-119	.437	.311	.142	.110
TO-220	-58		750	.500	.187	.125	Various		120	.728	.472	.157	.098
TO-126	-60		437	.312	.140	.122	TO-3P		122	1.140	.810	.355	.147
Various	-61		750	.410	.225	.156	Various		126	.945	.748	.256	.162
TO-220	-62		750	.600	.240	.150	Various		128	.984	1.654	.315	.157
Various	-63		750	.600	.240	.115	Various		-131	.709	.512	.177	.122
Various	-64		500	.385	.170	.120	Various		-132	.472	.315	.157	.126
TO-218	-68	1.	.125	.625	.200	.145	Various		-133	.866	.709	.256	.126
Various	-70	1.	.410	.810	.355	.147	Various		134	.945	.709	.228	.126
Various	-90		860	.740	.200	.160	Various		136	1.250	1.000		
Various	-102		866	.650	.217	.142	Various		-137	1.250	1.000	.258	.127
Various	-103		750	.800	.150	.160	Various		138	1.250	1.000	.258	.148

		DIMENSIONS					
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"
	-67	1.500	.900	.150	1.200	.450	.075
	-101	2.500	2.000	.344	1.812	1.000	.156

		DIMENSIONS							
PLASTIC POWER	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	
	-57	.910	.500	.200	.125	.580	.046	.265	
	-89	.983	.750	.432	.156	.665	.101	.217	

		DIMENSIONS							
PLASTIC POWER	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"
	-66	1000	500	200	141	626	046	219	032

		DIMENSIONS								
<b>POWER RESISTORS</b>	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"	"I"
RH-25	-94	1.187	1.205	.234	.469	.212	.156	.719	.781	.140
RH-50	-95	2.093	1.265	.265	.530	.210	.255	1.563	.845	.140
RH-5	-96	.725	.771	.140	.280	.140	.156	.445	.491	.093
RH-10	-97	.805	.890	.127	.250	.130	.190	.551	.630	.121
RH-25	-98	1.150	1.180	.231	.425	.190	.270	.688	.800	.147
RH-50	-99	1.965	1.236	.198	.404	.132	.263	1.569	.972	.130

TO-220		DIMENSIONS										
MULTIPLES	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	# OF HOLES				
2 Parts	-34	1.000	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	2				
3 Parts	-36	1.500	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	3				
	-37	2.000	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	4				
	-38	2.500	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	5				
	-39	3.000	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	6				
	-40	3.500	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	7				
	-41	4.000	.750	.187	.125	.250	.500	8				

		DIMENSIONS							
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"		
	-108	4.600	2.400	2.125	.500	1.800	.125		
	-140	4.598	2.402	2.098	0.500	1.799	0.150		
	-141	2.279	2.402	2.102	0.488	0.650	0.150		
	-142	2.280	1.450	1.270	0.490	0.650	0.130		









D DIA. F. DIA. -









# Imperial Measurements















		DIMENSIONS							
MULTIWATT	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"			
	-124	.872	.790	.160	.148	.118 x 45°			
	-125	.866	.787	.157	.154	.079 x 45°			

		DIMENSIONS							
MULTI-LEAD TO-66	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"		
	-93	1.350	.800	.140	.400	.960	.480		

	PART NUMBER	DIMEN	ISIONS		PART NUMBER	DIMEN	ISIONS
DIODE WASHER	SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	DIODE WASHER	SUFFIX	"A"	"B"
Various	-19	.510	.140	Various	-75	.360	.260
DO-4	-20	.510	.200	Various	-76	.750	.125
DO-5	-21	.800	.260	Various	-77	.800	.190
DO-4 (oversized)	-22	.625	.200	DO-8	-78	.875	.313
DO-5 (oversized)	-25	1.000	.260	Various	-79	1.180	.515
Various	-26	.812	.145	Various	-80	1.250	.380
Various	-27	.812	.115	Various	-81	1.500	.200
Various	-28	1.000	.140	Various	-82	.512	.161
Various	-32	1.500	.500	Various	-111	.591	.217

		DIMENSIONS						
TO-36	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"				
	-08	1.063	.690	.190				

		DIMENSIONS						
SMALL POWER DEVICES	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"				
TO-5, 3 Holes	-09	.360	.200	.040				
TO-18, 3 Holes	-12	.250	.100	.036				
TO-18, 4 Holes	-13	.250	.100	.036				
TO-5, 4 Holes	-33	.360	.200	.040				
TO-5, 3 Holes	-44	.390	.200	.040				
TO-5, 4 Holes	-45	.390	.200	.040				

		DIMENSIONS					
RECTIFIER	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"			
	-46	1.250	1.250	.200			
	-47	1.125	1.125	.140			
	-48	1.000	1.000	.187			

		DIMENSIONS								
TIP PACKAGES	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"				
Clip Mount	-42	.984	.787			.205				
TIP-36 Plastic Tip	-53	.865	.650	.650	.140	.205				
TO-3P	-65	1.260	.787	.984	.142	.205				
Plastic Clip	-73	.984	.787	.708	.142	.205				

		DIMENSIONS							
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	
	-100	2.510	1.260	.630	.305	1.900	.205	.205	
	-123	1.614	1.102	.551	.157	1.220	.118	.118	

		DIMENSIONS							
SIP PACKAGE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	
	-105	1.450	.838	.612	.245	.960	.170	.120	

		DIMENSIONS							
QUARTZ	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"				
	-115	.472	.197	.193	.031				

		DIMENSIONS								
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"		
	-109	1.350	.642	.321	.195	.960	.060	.125		

# Imperial Measurements

		τo	-3 & TO-6	6				
				D	IMENSIO	١S		
STYLE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"
	-02	1.780	1.250	.140	.093	1.187	.430	.072
	-03	1.563	1.050	.140	.080	1.187	.430	.072
	-04	1.650	1.140	.122	.062	1.187	.430	.072
	-05	1.650	1.140	.140	.093	1.187	.430	.072
	-06	1.650	1.140	.165	.062	1.187	.430	.072
	-07	1.780	1.250	.165	.094	1.187	.430	.072
	-10	1.440	1.000	.140	.075	.960	.200	.100
	-11	1.312	.762	.140	.062	.960	.200	.100
	-15	1.780	1.250	.140	.046	1.187	.430	.072
	-16	2.070	1.560	.122	.062	1.187	.430	.072
	-17	1.650	1.140	.140	.046	1.187	.430	.072
	-18	1.563	1.050	.140	.140	1.187	.430	.072
	-23	1.593	1.100	.156	.062	1.187	.430	.072
	-24	1.700	1.187	.156	.062	1.187	.430	.072
	-29	1.650	1.065	.140	.046	1.187	.430	.072
	-30	1.250	.700	.140	.062	.960	.200	.100
	-31	1.375	.825	.140	.062	.960	.200	.100
	-59 Leadless	1.650	1.140	.165		1.187		
	-112	1.780	1.248	.165	.063	1.185	.429	.073
	-113	1.563	1.051	.165	.079	1.185	.429	.073
	-127	1.307	.819	.165	.063	.909	.236	.061
	-129	1.654	1.063	.138	.059	1.181	.433	.071
	-135	1.650	1.142	.165	.142	1.187	.429	072

3 LEAD		DIMENSIONS								
TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"	"I"
	-92	1.650	1.140	.140	.093	1.187	.430	.400	.155	.718

		DIMENSIONS								
4 LEAD TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"		
	-86	1.560	1.050	.156	.080	1.170	.470	72°		
	-87	1.563	1.050	.156	.063	1.187	.470	72°		

8 LEAD TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	DIMENSIONS									
		"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"			
	-88	1.655	1.187	.156	.060	1.187	40°	.500			

						DIMEN	ISIONS			
10 LEAD TO-3	PART NUN	BER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"
		-91	1.650	1.140	.165	.040	1.187	.593	.500	32.7°
			DIMENSIONS							
3 LEAD TO-66	PART NUN	BER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"
	-	-85	1.275	.750	.156	.100	.960	.200	.100	.200
						DIMEN	ISIONS			
9 LEAD TO-66	PART NUN	BER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"
		-83	1.440	1.000	.140	.055	.960	.480	.325	36°
			DIMENSIONS							
POWER MOD	POWER MODULE PART NUMBER		SUFFIX		۹	"В"	"C"	"[	o"	"E"
		-130	1.600			.480	.165	1.1	97	.240

















# Metric Measurements

TO-220

















DIMENSIONS											
4 LEAD	TO-66	PART N	IUMBER S	UFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"
			-84		33.32	19.35	3.56	1.57	24.38	5.08	2.54
PLASTIC	PAR NUMB	ER	DIME	NSIONS		_ PLASTIC	PART NUMBER		DIMEN	ISIONS	
POWER	SUFFI	X "A	″ <u>"</u> В"	"C"	"D"	POWER	SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"
Various	-35	18.0	3 12.70	4.06	3.58	Various	-104	25.40	19.05	7.62	3.56
(Clip Mount)	-43	19.0	12.70	Various	-107	20.57	23.11	4.32	3.73		
	TO-12	6 -50	) 11.10	7.92	3.56	2.36	Various	-110	24.99	19.99	
Various	-51	17.4	5 14.27	5.54	3.18	Various	-114	21.01	24.00	5.00	3.81
Various	-52	21.7	2 16.00	5.84	2.36	Various	-116	21.72	16.00	5.79	3.10
TO-220	-54	19.0	5 12.70	4.75	3.73	Various	-117	21.01	18.01	6.50	3.20
TO-202	-55	15.4	9 14.22	6.22	3.18	Various	-118	19.00	14.00	5.51	3.20
Various	-56	21.7	2 14.27	5.54	3.18	Various	-119	11.10	7.90	3.61	2.79
TO-220	-58	19.0	5 12.70	4.75	3.18	Various	-120	18.49	11.99	3.99	2.49
TO-126	-60	11.1	0 7.92	3.56	3.10	TO-3P	-122	28.96	20.57	9.02	3.73
Various	-61	19.0	10.41	5.72	3.96	Various	-126	24.00	19.00	6.50	4.11
TO-220	-62	19.0	5 15.24	6.10	3.81	Various	-128	24.99	42.01	8.00	3.99
Various	-63	19.0	5 15.24	6.10	2.92	Various	-131	18.01	13.00	4.50	3.10
Various	-64	12.7	0 9.78	4.32	3.05	Various	-132	11.99	8.00	3.99	3.20
TO-218	-68	28.5	8 15.88	5.08	3.68	Various	-133	22.00	18.01	6.50	3.20
Various	-70	35.8	31 20.57	9.02	3.73	Various	-134	24.00	18.01	5.79	3.20
Various	-90	21.8	4 18.80	5.08	4.06	Various	-136	31.75	25.40		
Various	-102	22.0	0 16.51	5.51	3.61	Various	-137	31.75	25.40	6.55	3.23
Various	-103	19.0	20.32	3.81	4.06	Various	-138	31.75	25.40	6.55	3.76

		DIMENSIONS								
POWER MODULE	NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"			
	-67	38.10	22.86	3.81	30.48	11.43	1.90			
	-101	63.50	50.80	8.74	46.02	25.40	3.96			
		05.50	50.00	0.7 1	10102	251.10	5.50			

		DIMENSIONS								
PLASTIC POWER	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"		
	-57	23.11	12.70	5.08	3.18	14.73	1.17	6.73		
	-89	24.97	19.05	10.97	3.96	16.89	2.57	5.51		

			DIMENSIONS								
PLASTIC POWER	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	( _	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"	
	-66	-	25.40   1	2.70	5.08	3.58	15.90	1.17	5.56	0.81	
		DI					DIMENSIONS				
POWER RESISTORS	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D'	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"	"I"	
RH-25	-94	30.1	5 30.61	5.94	11.9	1 5.38	3.96	18.26	19.84	3.56	
RH-50	-95	53.1	5 32.13	6.73	3 13.4	5.33	6.48	39.70	21.46	3.56	
RH-5	-96	18.4	2 19.58	3.56	5 7.11	3.56	3.96	11.30	12.47	2.36	
RH-10	-97	20.4	5 22.61	3.23	6.35	5 3.30	4.83	14.00	16.00	3.07	
RH-25	-98	29.2	1 29.97	5.87	/ 10.8	0 4.83	6.86	17.48	20.32	3.73	
RH-50	-99	49.9	1 31.39	5.03	3 10.2	6 3.35	6.68	39.85	24.69	3.30	

		DIMENSIONS								
TO-220 MULTIPLES	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	# OF HOLES		
2 Parts	-34	25.40	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	2		
3 Parts	-36	38.10	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	3		
	-37	50.80	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	4		
	-38	63.50	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	5		
	-39	76.20	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	6		
	-40	88.90	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	7		
	-41	101.60	19.05	4.75	3.18	6.35	12.70	8		

		DIMENSIONS							
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"		
	-108	116.84	60.96	53.97	12.70	45.72	3.18		
	-140	116.8	61.00	53.30	12.70	45.70	3.80		
	-141	57.90	61.00	53.40	12.40	16.50	3.80		
	-142	57.91	36.83	32.26	12.45	16.50	3.30		

# Metric Measurements

			DIMENSIONS							
M	NULTIWATT	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"			
		-124	22.15	20.07	4.06	3.76	3.0 x 45°			
		-125	22.00	19.99	3.99	3.91	2.0 x 45°			

MULTI- LEAD TO-66	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"
	-93	34.29	20.32	3.56	10.16	24.38	12.19

	PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS			PART NUMBER	DIMEN	ISIONS
DIODE WASHER	SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	DIODE WASHER	SUFFIX	"A"	"B"
Various	-19	12.95	3.56	Various	-75	9.14	6.60
DO-4	-20	12.95	5.08	Various	-76	19.05	3.18
DO-5	-21	20.32	6.60	Various	-77	20.32	4.83
DO-4 (oversized)	-22	15.88	5.08	DO-8	-78	22.23	7.95
DO-5 (oversized)	-25	25.40	6.60	Various	-79	29.97	13.08
Various	-26	20.62	3.68	Various	-80	31.75	9.65
Various	-27	20.62	2.92	Various	-81	38.10	5.08
Various	-28	25.40	3.56	Various	-82	13.00	4.09
Various	-32	38.10	12.70		-111	15.01	5.51

		DIMENSIONS					
TO-36	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"			
	-08	27.00	17.53	4.83			

			DIMENSIONS	
SMALL POWER DEVICES	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"
TO-5, 3 Holes	-09	9.14	5.08	1.02
TO-18, 3 Holes	-12	6.35	2.54	0.91
TO-18, 4 Holes	-13	6.35	2.54	0.91
TO-5, 4 Holes	-33	9.14	5.08	1.02
TO-5, 3 Holes	-44	9.91	5.08	1.02
TO-5, 4 Holes	-45	9.91	5.08	1.02

		DIMENSIONS					
RECTIFIER	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"			
	-46	31.75	31.75	5.08			
	-47	28.58	28.58	3.56			
	-48	25.40	25.40	4.75			

		DIMENSIONS							
TIP PACKAGES	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	"D"	"E"			
Clip Mount	-42	24.99	19.99	5.21					
TIP-36 Plastic Tip	-53	21.97	16.51	16.51	3.56	5.21			
TO-3P	-65	32.00	19.99	24.99	3.61	5.21			
Plastic Clip	-73	24.99	19.99	17.98	3.61	5.21			

		DIMENSIONS								
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"		
	-100	63.75	32.00	16.00	7.75	48.26	5.21	5.21		
	-123	41.00	27.99	14.00	3.99	30.99	3.00	3.00		

		DIMENSIONS							
SIP PACKAGE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	
	-105	36.83	21.29	15.54	6.22	24.38	4.32	3.05	

		DIMENSIONS						
POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"			
	-115	11.99	5.00	4.90	0.79			
			DIMENSI	ONIS				

POWER MODULE	PART NUMBER		DIMENSIONS								
	SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"			
	-109	34.29	16.31	8.15	4.95	24.38	1.52	3.18			



D-DI



# Metric Measurements













		DIMENSIONS									
TO-3 STYLE	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"			
	-02	45.21	31.75	3.56	2.36	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-03	39.70	26.67	3.56	2.03	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-04	41.91	28.96	3.10	1.57	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-05	41.91	28.96	3.56	2.36	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-06	41.91	28.96	4.19	1.57	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-07	45.21	31.75	4.19	2.39	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-10	36.58	25.40	3.56	1.90	24.38	5.08	2.54			
	-11	33.32	19.35	3.56	1.57	24.38	5.08	2.54			
	-15	45.21	31.75	3.56	1.17	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-16	52.58	39.62	3.10	1.57	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-17	41.91	28.96	3.56	1.17	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-18	39.70	26.67	3.56	3.56	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-23	40.46	27.94	3.96	1.57	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-24	43.18	30.15	3.96	1.57	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-29	41.91	27.05	3.56	1.17	30.15	10.92	1.83			
	-30	31.75	17.78	3.56	1.57	24.38	5.08	2.54			
	-31	34.92	20.96	3.56	1.57	24.38	5.08	2.54			
	-59 Leadless	41.91	28.96	4.19		30.15					
	-112	45.21	31.70	4.19	1.60	30.10	10.90	1.85			
	-113	39.70	26.70	4.19	2.01	30.10	10.90	1.85			
	-127	33.20	20.80	4.19	1.60	23.09	5.99	1.55			
	-129	42.01	27.00	3.51	1.50	30.00	11.00	1.80			
	-135	41.91	29.01	4.19	3.61	30.15	10.90	1.83			

		DIMENSIONS								
3 LEAD TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"	"I"
	-92	41.91	28.96	3.56	2.36	30.15	10.92	10.16	3.94	18.24

		DIMENSIONS								
4 LEAD TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"		
	-86	39.62	26.67	3.96	2.03	29.72	11.94	72°		
	-87	39.70	26.67	3.96	1.60	30.15	11.94	72°		

					DI	MENSIO	NS		
8 LEAD TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B'	,	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"
	-88	42.04	4 30.1	5	3.96	1.52	30.15	40°	12.70
		DIMENSIONS							
10 LEAD TO-3	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D	" "E'	" "F	" "G'	' "H"
	-91	41.91	28.96	4.19	1.0	2 30.1	5 15.0	06 12.7	) 32.7°
		DIMENSIONS							
3 LEAD TO-66	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D	" "E'	" "F	" "G'	' "H"
	-85	32.38	19.05	3.96	5 2.54	4 24.3	8 5.0	08 2.54	5.08
					DIN	ENSION	IS		
9 LEAD TO-66	PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D	" "E'	" "F	" "G'	' "H"
	-83	36.58	25.40	3.56	i 1.40	24.3	8 12.	19 8.26	5 36°
						DIMEN	ISIONS		
POWER MODU	JLE PART NUMBER	SUFFIX	"A	\"	"B"	"(	C"	"D"	"E"
	-130		40.	64	12.19	4.	.19	30.40	6.10

# HI-FLOW Configurations

Formerly known as HI-FLOW 225UT/565UT

# **Imperial Measurements**

# BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 700FT/BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> HI-FLOW THF 3000UT Tab Configurations

	DIMENSIONS ( <u>+</u> .015)			
PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	MIN. PCS./ROLL
-150	1.650	1.650	2.650	3,000
-151	1.500	1.500	2.500	5,000
-152	1.375	1.375	2.375	5,000
-153	1.250	1.250	2.250	5,000
-154	1.000	1.000	2.000	7,500
-155	.700	.700	1.700	10,000
-156	.500	.500	1.500	15,000





HI-FLOW Configurations Formerly known as HI-FLOW 225UT/565UT

# Metric Measurements

# BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 700FT/BERGQUIST® HI-FLOW THF 3000UT Tab Configurations





	DIMENSIONS ( <u>+</u> .015)			
PART NUMBER SUFFIX	"A"	"В"	"C"	MIN. PCS./ROLL
-150	41.91	41.91	67.31	3,000
-151	38.10	38.10	63.50	5,000
-152	34.93	34.93	60.33	5,000
-153	31.75	31.75	57.15	5,000
-154	25.40	25.40	50.80	7,500
-155	17.78	17.78	43.18	10,000
-156	12.70	12.70	38.10	15,000

# Solutions for Surface Mount Applications



#### **HI-FLOW**

The *HI-FLOW* family of phase change materials offers an easy-to-apply thermal interface for many surface mount packages. At the phase change temperature, *HI-FLOW* materials change from a solid and flow with minimal applied pressure. This characteristic optimizes heat transfer by maximizing wet-out of the interface. *HI-FLOW* is commonly used to replace messy thermal grease.

BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> phase change materials are specially compounded to prevent pump-out of the interface area, which is often associated with thermal grease. Typical applications for *HI-FLOW* materials include:

- High performance CPUs and integrated circuits
- DC/DC converters
- Power modules

*HI-FLOW* materials are manufactured with or without film or foil carriers. Custom shapes and sizes for non-standard applications are also available.





### SIL PAD®

SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> sets a benchmark in thermal interface materials. The SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> family of materials is thermally conductive and electrically insulating. Available in custom shapes, sheets, and rolls, SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> materials come in a variety of thicknesses and are frequently used in SMT applications such as:

- Interface between thermal vias in a PCB, and a heat sink or casting
- Heat sink interface to many surface mount packages





# Where Thermal Solutions Come Together





# BOND-PLY and LIQUI-BOND

The BOND-PLY family of materials is thermally conductive and electrically isolating. BOND-PLY is available in a pressure sensitive adhesive or laminating format. BOND-PLY provides for the mechanical decoupling of bonded materials with mismatched thermal coefficients of expansion. LIQUI-BOND is a high thermal performance liquid silicone adhesive that cures to a solid bonding elastomer.

Typical applications include:

- Bonding busbars in a variety of electronic modules and sub-assemblies
- Attaching a metal-based component to a heat sink
- Bonding a heat sink to a variety of ASIC, graphic chip and CPU packages
- Bonding flexible circuits to a rigid heat spreader or thermal plane
- Assembly tapes for BGA heat spreader
- Attaching PCB assemblies to housings

# GAP PAD® and Gap Filler

GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> and gap filler product families are highly conformable, thermally conductive materials in pad or liquid dispensable format. Varying degrees of thermal conductivity and compression deflection characteristics are available.

Typical applications include:

- On top of a semiconductor package such as a QFP or BGA. Often times, several packages with varying heights can use a common heat sink when using GAP PAD<sup>®</sup>.
- Between a PCB or substrate and a chassis, frame or other heat spreader
- Areas where heat needs to be transferred to any type of heat spreader
- For interfacing pressure-sensitive devices
- Filling various gaps between heat-generating devices and heat sinks or housings



GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> products are available in thickness of 0.010 in. to 0.250 in., and in custom shapes, with or without adhesive. Gap fillers are available in cartridge or kit form.



# Top Efficiency In Thermal Materials For Today's Changing Technology

Contact Henkel for additional information regarding our thermal solutions. We are constantly innovating to offer you the greatest selection of options and flexibility to meet today's changing technology.

# Ordering Information

# Ordering Procedure:

The last 2 or 3 digits define the part number selected. The "footprint" and dimensions are shown on pages 91 – 97.

# **Special Shapes:**

For applications requiring non-standard or custom SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> configurations, contact your Henkel Sales Representative. We produce thousands of custom die shapes and designs.

### **Tolerances:**

Typical converting tolerances are held on length (L), width (W), hole diameter and hole location for most materials as noted below:

TYPICAL SIL PAD <sup>®</sup> / <i>HI-FLOW</i> TOLERANCES			
Part (1) Dimension	Length and Width Tolerance	Rule Defined Features (2)	Hole Location and Diameter
< 6 in.	± 0.010 in. (0.25 mm)	± 0.010 in. (0.25 mm)	± 0.005 in. (0.13 mm)
6 in 12 in.	± 0.015 in. (0.38 mm)	± 0.015 in. (0.38 mm)	± 0.010 in. (0.25 mm)
> 12 in.	± 0.020 in. (0.51 mm)	± 0.020 in. (0.51 mm)	± 0.020 in. (0.51 mm)
	TYPICAL GAP	PAD <sup>®</sup> TOLERANCES (	(3)
Material Thickness	Length and Width Tolerance		Hole Location and Diameter
10 mils	± 0.015 in. (0.38 mm)		± 0.015 in. (0.38 mm)
15 mils	± 0.015 in. (0.38 mm)		± 0.015 in. (0.38 mm)
20 mils	± 0.020 in. (0.51 mm)		± 0.020 in. (0.51 mm)
30 mils	± 0.030 in. (0.76 mm)		± 0.030 in. (0.76 mm)
40 mils	± 0.035 in.	(0.89 mm)	± 0.035 in. (0.89 mm)
50 mils	± 0.040 in	. (1.02 mm)	± 0.040 in. (1.02 mm)
60 mils	± 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)		± 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)
70 mils	± 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)		<u>+</u> 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)
80 mils	± 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)		<u>+</u> 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)
100 mils	± 0.060 in. (1.52 mm)		± 0.060 in. (1.52 mm)
125 mils	<u>+</u> 0.075 in. (1.91 mm)		± 0.075 in. (1.91 mm)
140 mils	± 0.100 in. (2.54 mm)		± 0.100 in. (2.54 mm)
160 mils	± 0.100 in. (2.54 mm)		± 0.100 in. (2.54 mm)
200 mils	± 0.125 in. (3.17 mm)		± 0.125 in. (3.17 mm)
225 mils	± 0.160 in. (4.06 mm)		± 0.160 in. (4.06 mm)
250 mils	± 0.160 in. (4.06 mm)		± 0.160 in. (4.06 mm)

1) Material thicknesses: < 6 in. (152.4 mm), 6 - 12 in. (152.4 - 304.8 mm), > 12 in. (304.8 mm).

 Rule defined by geometry can be notches, internal shapes not created by a punch or cutouts that are created by a rule and not a punch.

3) BERGQUIST\* GAP PAD\* TGP 800VO materials have a SIL PAD\* side / cutline tolerance of parts on the liner to within ± 0.020 in. (0.51 mm) typically, GAP PAD\* may deform to the standard tolerances when handled or removed from the liner.

Note: Dependent upon material and application requirements, tighter tolerances may be feasible and available. Please contact Henkel Sales for these requests and additional information regarding tolerances.

# **Typical Configuration Tolerances:**

- Roll width: ±0.06 in. (1.6 mm) for standard widths (2 in., 4 in., 6 in., etc.)
- SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> sheet: -0.06 in. / +0.25 in. (-1.6 mm / +6.4 mm)
- GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> sheet: -0.0 in. / +0.40 in. (-0.0 mm / +10.0 mm)
- Typical SIL PAD® roll length: 250-foot to 300-foot
- Typical number of splices per roll: 3
- Typical butt splice: 2-sided colored tape
- Material thickness tolerances: SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> ±0.001 in.
  - (0.0254 mm) BERGQUIST® GAP PAD® TGP 800VO ±5% GAP PAD® S-Class ±10%

Note: Tighter tolerances are available per factory review.

#### Sheets:

Standard sheet size for most materials is 12 in. x 12 in., with or without adhesive as specified on the individual data sheet. When ordering sheets, please specify material type, thickness and include all dimensions. Contact Henkel Sales if other sizes are required.

Note: BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP A3000 maximum sheet size is 10 in. x 12 in. GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> standard sheet size is 8 in. x 16 in.

### **Rolls:**

SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> materials are available in roll form, with or without adhesive, with the exception of BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 2200 and BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> TSP 3500. *HI-FLOW* materials are available in roll form. Certain GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> materials are available in roll form. Please contact Henkel Sales for more information.

### **Color Matching:**

We identify product color as a reference product characteristic and/or specification for SIL PAD® and GAP PAD® products. Slight color variation is normal across lot-to-lot splicing due to the different variations in natural colorants used to achieve the desired hue and shade in these products. We continue to monitor and control incoming raw material specifications and production processes to ensure the highest possible consistency of quality and product performance. If you have any questions regarding color matching, please contact Henkel Product Management.

# Ordering Information

### Adhesives:

BERGQUIST® adhesives include:

SILICONE:	(AC) (ACA) (TAC)	– Unloaded – Unloaded, Low Tack – Loaded (Thermally Enhanced)
ACRYLIC:	(AAC) (TAAC) (EAAC)	– Unloaded – Thermally Loaded – Thermally Enhanced
THICKNESS:	0.0005 (adhesiv	in. – 0.001 in., (12 – 25 μm) /e only)

Note: For non-symmetrical parts, please indicate on print which side the adhesive is on.

### Peel Strength: See data below.

POL = Peel-Off Liner (force per unit width of the liner to the adhesive)

QS = Quick Stick (simulated force per unit width of the adhesive to the heat sink)

TYPICAL ADHESIVE PROPERTIES				
ADHESIVE	POL	QS		
Silicone AC	50 – 150 g/in.	50 – 150 g/in.		
Silicone ACA	5 – 70 g/in.	5 – 150 g/in.		
Silicone TAC	50 – 150 g/in.	50 – 150 g/in.		
Acrylic AAC	5 – 70 g/in.	100 – 800 g/in.		
Acrylic TAAC	5 – 70 g/in.	100 – 400 g/in.		
Acrylic EAAC	5 – 60 g/in.	100 – 200 g/in.		

#### g/in. = Grams per inch

Note: These values are typical after the material has aged for 2 – 3 weeks and are significantly different immediately after coating. Upon completion of coating, QS is 250 – 500 g/in. and POL is 3 – 20 g/in. for all silicone adhesives.

### Shelf Life:

Silicone Adhesives: Six (6) months from date of manufacture when stored in original packaging at 70°F (21°C) and 50% relative humidity.

Acrylic Adhesives: One (1) year from date of manufacture when stored in original packaging at 70°F (21°C) and 50% relative humidity.

Peel adhesion data is available upon request. Please contact Henkel Sales for more information.

# **PSA Characteristics:**

Standard pressure sensitive adhesive coated on one side of a SIL PAD<sup>®</sup> will increase the thermal resistance (per ASTM D5470) by 0.2°C-in.²/W. Standard pressure sensitive adhesive on two sides increases the thermal impedance by 0.4°C-in.²/W.

Thermally conductive pressure sensitive adhesive on one side increases the thermal resistance by  $0.05^{\circ}$ C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W and on two sides by  $0.1^{\circ}$ C-in.<sup>2</sup>/W.

The effect of an adhesive layer on the thermal impedance in an application will vary. In low-pressure applications, the pressure sensitive adhesive will wet-out the interface easier and eliminate the interfacial thermal resistance.

### **UL Recognition:**

For information regarding the UL (Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.) recognition status of Henkel (BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup>) SIL PAD<sup>®</sup>, GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> and *HI-FLOW* materials, the UL web site provides the most current information.

Using the URL: http://www.ul.com, select "Online Certification Directory." You may then enter one of the following file numbers for the applicable BERGQUIST<sup>®</sup> file:

QMFZ2.E59150: Plastics – Component. This category includes all SIL PAD<sup>®</sup>, GAP PAD<sup>®</sup> and *HI-FLOW* materials.

QOQW2.E81718: Polymeric Adhesive Systems, Electrical Equipment – Component. This category includes *BOND-PLY* adhesive only.

In each group there is a "Guide Information" section which gives a detailed description of the categories listed and all recognized materials will be listed with supporting data.

All statements, technical information and recommendations herein are based on tests we believe to be reliable, and THE FOLLOWING IS MADE IN LIEU OF ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MARKETABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PURPOSE. Sellers' and manufacturers' only obligation shall be to replace such quantity of the product proved to be defective. Before using, user shall determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and the user assumes all risks and liability whatsoever in connection there-with. NEITHER SELLER NOR MANUFACTURER SHALL BE LIABLE EITHER IN TORT OR IN CONTRACT FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE, DIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR THE INABILITY TO USE A PRODUCT. No statement, purchase order or recommendations by seller or purchaser not contained herein shall have any force or effect unless in an agreement signed by the officers of the seller and manufacturer.



#### ( Bergquist )

#### AMERICAS

UNITED STATES Henkel Corporation 14000 Jamboree Road Irvine, CA 92606 United States Tel: +1.888.943.6535 Fax: +1.714.368.2265

Henkel Corporation 20021 Susana Road Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221 United States Tel: +1.310.764.4600 Fax: +1.310.605.2274

Henkel Corporation 18930 W. 78th Street Chanhassen, MN 55317 United States Tel: +1.952.835.2322 Tel: +1.800.347.4572 Fax: +1.952.835.0430

#### BRAZIL

Henkel Brazil Av. Prof. Vernon Krieble, 91 06690-070 Itapevi, Sao Paulo Brazil Tel: +55.11.3205.7001 Fax: +55.11.3205.7100

#### **ASIA-PACIFIC**

#### CHINA

Henkel Management Center Building 7, No. 99 Jiang Wan Cheng Road Shanghai 200438, China Tel: +86.21.2891.8000 Fax: +86.21.2891.8952

ABLESTIK (Shanghai) LIMITED No. 332 Meigui South Road WaiGaoQiao Free Trade Zone, Pu Dong Shanghai 200131, China Tel: +86.21.2702.5888 Fax: +86.21.5048.4169

#### JAPAN

Henkel Japan Ltd. 27-7, Shin Isogo-cho Isogo-ku Yokohama, 235-0017 Japan Tel: +81.45.286.0161 Email: jp.ae-csdeskathenkel.com

#### KOREA

Henkel Korea Co Ltd. 18th Floor of tower B, BYC High City Bldg Gasan Digital 1-ro, Geumcheon-gu, Seoul, 08506 South Korea Tel: +82.2.6150.3000 Fax: +82.2.6947.5203

#### SINGAPORE

Henkel Singapore Pte Ltd. 401, Commonwealth Drive #03-01/02 Haw Par Technocentre, Singapore 149598 Tel: +65.6266.0100 Fax: +65.6472.8738 / +65.6266.1161

#### TAIWAN

Henkel Taiwan Ltd. 10F, No. 866, Zhongzheng Road, Zhonghe District, New Taipei City, 23586 Taiwan Tel: +866.2.22271988 Fax: +866.2.22268699

#### EUROPE

BELGIUM Henkel Belgium N.V. Nijverheidsstraat 7 B-2260 Westerlo Belgium Tel: +32.1457.5611 Fax: +32.1458.5530

#### UNITED KINGDOM

Henkel Ltd. Adhesives Limited Technologies House Wood Lane End Hemel Hempstead Hertfordshire HP2 4RQ United Kingdom Tel: +44.1442.278000 Fax: +44.1442.278071

Across the Board, Around the Globe.

henkel-adhesives.com/thermal

All marks used are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Henkel and its affiliates in the U.S., Germany and elsewhere. © 2019 Henkel Corporation. All rights reserved. 4282\_US/LT-8116 (08/19) US